# APPENDIX H BIODIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT REPORT (BDAR)





## Biodiversity Development Assessment Report

**WALLA WALLA SOLAR FARM** 



SEPTEMBER 2019



#### **Document Verification**



Project Title: Walla Walla Solar Farm

Project Number: 18-622

Project File Name: Walla Walla Solar Farm

		Trana Trana Gola: Tallii		
Revision	Date	Prepared by (name)	Reviewed by (name)	Approved by (name)
Final v1.0	1/07/19	Julie Gooding (BAAS18074) Bridgette Poulton	Aleksei Atkin	Aleksei Atkin
Draft v1.1	18/09/19	J.Gooding (BAAS18074)	Mitch Palmer (BAAS17051)	Mitch Palmer (BAAS17051)
Draft v1.2	27/09/19	Julie Gooding (BAAS18074) Bridgette Poulton	Mitch Palmer (BAAS17051)	Mitch Palmer (BAAS17051)

NGH Environmental prints all documents on environmentally sustainable paper including paper made from bagasse (a by-product of sugar production) or recycled paper.

NGH Environmental Pty Ltd (ACN: 124 444 622. ABN: 31 124 444 622)

www.nghenvironmental.com.au

e: ngh@nghenvironmental.com.au

**Sydney Region** 18/21 mary st surry hills nsw 2010 (t 02 8202 8333)

Newcastle - Hunter and North Coast 1/54 hudson st hamilton nsw 2303 (t 02 4929 2301) Canberra - NSW SE & ACT 8/27 yallourn st (po box 62) fyshwick act 2609 (t 02 6280 5053)

Wagga Wagga - Riverina and Western NSW suite 1, 39 fitzmaurice st (po box 5464) wagga wagga nsw 2650 (t 02 6971 9696) **Bega - ACT and South East NSW** suite 1, 216 carp st (po box 470) bega nsw 2550 (t 02 6492 8333)

Brisbane

suite 4, level 5, 87 wickham terrace spring hill qld 4000 (t 07 3129 7633)

### **CONTENTS**

EXE	CUTIVE SUMMARY	VIII
1	INTRODUCTION	10
1.1	THE PROPOSAL	10
1.2	THE DEVELOPMENT SITE	11
1	1.2.1 Site location	11
1	1.2.2 Site description	13
1.3	STUDY AIMS	14
1.4	SOURCE OF INFORMATION USED IN THE ASSESSMENT	14
2	LANDSCAPE FEATURES	16
2.1	IBRA BIOREGIONS AND SUBREGIONS	16
2.1	NSW LANDSCAPE REGIONS AND AREA	16
2.2	NATIVE VEGETATION	16
2.3	CLEARED AREAS	17
2.4	RIVER AND STREAMS	17
2.5	WETLANDS	19
2.6	CONNECTIVITY FEATURES	20
2.7	AREAS OF GEOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE	20
2.8	AREAS OF OUTSTANDING BIODIVERSITY VALUE	21
2.9	SITE CONTEXT COMPONENTS	21
3	NATIVE VEGETATION WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT SITE	23
3.1	NATIVE VEGETATION EXTENT	23
3.2	EXOTIC VEGETATION	23
3.3	PLANT COMMUNITY TYPES (PCTS)	26
3	3.3.1 Methods to assess PCTs	26
3	3.3.2 PCTs identified on the development site	27
3.4	VEGETATION INTEGRITY ASSESSMENT	36
3	3.4.1 Vegetation zones and survey effort	36
3	3.4.2 Paddock Trees	44
3	3.4.1 Vegetation integrity assessment results	45
4	THREATENED SPECIES	46
4.1	ECOSYSTEM CREDIT SPECIES	46
CDE/	CIES CREDIT SPECIES	EO



	4.1.1	Candidate species to be assessed	50
	4.1.2	Inclusions based on habitat features	58
	4.1.3	Exclusions based on habitat quality	58
	4.1.4	Candidate species requiring confirmation of presence or absence	60
	4.1.5	Survey methods	62
4.2	ΑC	DITIONAL HABITAT FEATURES RELEVANT TO PRESCRIBED BIODIVERSITY IMPACTS	72
	4.2.1	Occurrences of karst, caves, crevices and cliffs	72
	4.2.2	Occurrences of rock	72
	4.2.3	Occurrences of human made structures and non-native vegetation	72
	4.2.4	Hydrological processes that sustain and interact with the rivers, streams and wetlands	72
5	M	ATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE	73
5.1	W	ETLANDS OF INTERNATIONAL IMPORTANCE	73
5.2	TH	REATENED ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES	73
5.3	TH	REATENED SPECIES	75
5.4	M	GRATORY SPECIES	76
6	A۱	OID AND MINIMISE IMPACTS	77
6.1	A۷	OIDING AND MINIMISING IMPACTS ON NATIVE VEGETATION AND HABITAT	77
	6.1.1	Site selection – consideration of alternative locations/routes	77
	6.1.2	Proposal components – consideration of alternate modes or technologies	77
	6.1.3	Proposal planning phase – detailed design	78
6.2	A۷	OIDING AND MINIMISING PRESCRIBED BIODIVERSITY IMPACTS	80
	6.2.1	Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associat with human made structures or non-native vegetation.	
	6.2.2	Impacts of development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened species the facilitates the movement of those species across their range	
	6.2.3	Impacts of development on movement of threatened species that maintains their life cycle	81
	6.2.4	Impacts of development on water quality, waterbodies and hydrological processes that sustained species and threatened ecological communities.	
	6.2.5	Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species or on animals that are part of a TEC	81
7	IM	IPACTS UNABLE TO BE AVOIDED	82
7.1	DI	RECT IMPACTS	82
	7.1.1	Loss of native vegetation	83
	7.1.2	Loss of paddock trees	84
	7.1.3	Loss of species credit species habitat	84
	714	Loss of hollow hearing trees	85



7.2	IN	DIRECT IMPACTS	85
7.3	PR	ESCRIBED IMPACTS	90
7.3	3.1	Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities asso with human made structures	
7.3	3.2	Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities assortion with non-native vegetation	
7.3	3.3	Impacts of development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened specie facilitates the movement of those species across their range	
7.3	3.4	Impacts of the development on movement of threatened species that maintains their life cycle	e 91
7.3	3.5	Impacts of development on water quality, waterbodies and hydrological processes that s threatened species and threatened ecological communities (including subsidence or ups resulting from underground mining or other development)	idence
7.3	3.6	Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species of animals or on animals that are part of a TEO	C 91
7.4	IM	IPACTS TO MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE	91
7.4	4.1	Wetlands of international importance	91
7.4	1.2	Threatened ecological communities	92
7.4	4.3	Threatened species	92
7.4	1.4	Migratory species	95
7.5	LIN	MITATIONS TO DATA, ASSUMPTIONS AND PREDICTIONS	95
8	M	ITIGATING AND MANAGING IMPACTS	96
8.1	МІ	ITIGATION MEASURES	96
8.2	1.1	Impacts from the clearing of vegetation and habitats	96
8.2	1.2	Indirect impacts	96
8.2	1.3	Prescribed impacts	96
9	SE	RIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACTS (SAII)	103
9.1	PC	TENTIAL SERIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACT ENTITIES	103
9.1	1.1	Threatened ecological communities	103
9.1	1.2	Threatened species	103
9.1	1.3	Additional potential entities	103
9.2	AS	SESSMENT OF SERIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACTS	103
9.2	2.1	White Box - Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Woodland (Box-gum Woodland)	103
10	RE	QUIREMENT TO OFFSET	107
10.1	IM	IPACTS REQUIRING AN OFFSET	107
10	.1.1	Ecosystem credits	107
10	.1.1	. Paddock tree credits	107
10	1 2	Species credits	109



10	.1.3 Offset	s required under the EPBC Act10	ງ9
10.2	IMPACTS	NOT REQUIRING AN OFFSET	)9
10.3	AREAS NO	OT REQUIRING ASSESSMENT	10
10.4	SUMMAF	RY OF OFFSET CREDITS REQUIRED	14
11	CONCLUS	SIONS11	15
12	REFEREN	CES	16
APPE	NDIX A	CATEGORY 1 LAND ASSESSMENT	۱-۱
APPE	NDIX B	PLOT FIELD DATA	-11
APPE	NDIX C	PADDOCK TREES	]-I
APPE	NDIX D	FAUNA SPECIES	)-l
APPE	NDIX E	PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH RESULTS	E-I
APPE	NDIX F	EPBC SPECIES HABITAT ASSESSMENT	F-
APPE	NDIX G	EPBC ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANT IMPACT	ì-l
APPE	NDIX H	BAM CREDIT CALCULATIONS	ΧI
APPE	NDIX I	BIODIVERSITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN	(II
APPE	NDIX J	ASSESSMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACTS TO GRASSLAND	ì-l
TAR	I F C		
TAB			
Table	1-1 Biodiv	rersity SEARs for Walla Walla Solar Farm	L4
lower	slopes su	Red Gum herbaceous — grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the b-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregio	n.
		cription of PCT76 -Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion in the development site	
		iption of PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW Sou Bioregion in the development site.	
		iption of PCT 278 -Riparian Blakely's Red Gum - box - sedge grass tall open forest of the start	
Table	3-5 Veget	ation zones within the development site	37
		nt vegetation integrity scores for each vegetation zone within the development site	
Table	4-1 Ecosys	stem credit species	<del>1</del> 6
Table	4-2 Candi	idate species credit species requiring assessment	51



Table 4-3 Summary of species credit species surveyed at the development site	60
Table 4-4 Weather conditions during targeted surveys	62
Table 5-1 Condition threshold assessment for federally listed Grey Box Grassy Woodlands an Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia	
Table 5-2 Condition threshold assessment for the federally listed White Box - Yellow Box - Blad Gum Grassy Woodlands and derived native grasslands	
Table 7-1 Potential impacts to biodiversity during the construction and operational phases	82
Table 7-2 Zone 4 clearing calculation	83
Table 7-3 Current and future vegetation integrity scores for each vegetation zone within the dev site.	
Table 7-4 Summary of species credit species loss at the development site	85
Table 7-5 Hollow Bearing Trees impacted by the proposal.	85
Table 7-6 Potential impacts on biodiversity during the construction and operational phases	86
Table 7-7: Koala habitat assessment tool for inland areas (DoE 2014)	93
Table 8-1 Mitigation measures proposed to avoid and minimise impacts on native vegetation ar	
Table 10-1 PCTs and vegetation zones that require offsets.	107
Table 10-2 Paddock trees that require offsets.	108
Table 10-3 Species credit species that require offsets.	109
Table 10-4 Impacts not requiring an offset	109
Table 10-5 Summary of offset credits required.	114
FIGURES	
Figure 1-1 Site map	12
Figure 2-1 Example of cleared areas within the development site	
Figure 2-2 Back Creek within the development site	
Figure 2-3 Middle Creek	18
Figure 2-4 Farm dam	19
Figure 2-5 Wetlands identified in the Greater Hume LEP	20



Figure 2-6 Areas listed as high biodiversity value	21
Figure 2-7 Location map	22
Figure 3-1 Native Vegetation extent within the development site	25
Figure 3-3 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest in the development site	29
Figure 3-4 Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland in the development site	32
Figure 3-6 PCTS and TECS at the development site	35
Figure 3-7 Vegetation zones at the development sit and floristic plot locations	43
Figure 16 Paddock trees within the development site	44
Figure 4-1 Threatened species polygons and targeted survey locations	69
Figure 6-1 Final project footprint	79
Figure 7-1 Estimated zones of indirect impact for the proposal	89
Figure 9-1 Location of serious and irreversible impacts	. 106
Figure 10-1 Impacts requiring offset, not requiring offset and not requiring assessmen	. 111



### **ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

BAM	Biodiversity Assessment Methodology	
AC	Alternating Current	
BC Act	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (NSW)	
BDAR	Biodiversity Development Assessment Report	
Biosecurity Act	Biosecurity Act 2015	
вом	Australian Bureau of Meteorology	
CEEC	Critically endangered ecological communities	
СЕМР	Construction environmental management plan	
Cwth	Commonwealth	
DBH	Diameter at Breast Height	
EEC	Endangered ecological community	
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cwth)	
EP&A Act	Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (NSW)	
GHG	Greenhouse gases	
ha	Hectares	
нвт	Hollow-bearing trees	
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia	
ISEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007 (NSW)	
km Kilometres		
LEP	Local Environment Plan	
LRET	Large-scale renewable energy target	
m	Metres	
MNES	Matters of National environmental significance under the EPBC Act (c.f.)	
MW	Megawatt	
NSW	New South Wales	
ОЕН	(NSW) Office of Environment and Heritage, formerly Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water	
PV	Photovoltaic	
SAII	Serious and Irreversible Impact	
SEARs	Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements	
SEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy (NSW)	
sp/spp	Species/multiple species	
SSD	State Significant Development	
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community	
VIS	Vegetation Integrity Score	



#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Fotowatio Renewable Ventures (FRV) is proposing to construct a 300 megawatt (MW) alternating current (AC) photovoltaic solar farm northeast of Walla Walla, NSW. The proposal would develop around 493 hectares (ha) of the 605 ha development site. This Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) has been prepared by NGH Environmental on behalf of the proponent, FRV.

The aim of this BDAR is to address the biodiversity matters raised in the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) and to address the requirements of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (NSW) (BC Act) and the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cwth) (EPBC Act). This BDAR forms part of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the State Significant Development (SSD), prepared under Part 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

The Biodiversity Assessment Methodology (BAM) is the required assessment methodology for SSDs that trigger the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme under the BC Act. This report follows the field work methodologies and assessment required by the BAM.

Comprehensive mapping and field surveys were completed in accordance with the requirements of the BAM. The majority of the development site has been cleared of native vegetation, and cultivated for agriculture, which is the dominant land use in the area. Approximately 505 ha of the development site is comprised of exotic vegetation in the form of exotic pastures and crops. Around 99 ha of native vegetation occurs in the development site, comprised of scattered isolated patches of remnant woodland, paddock trees and derived grassland. The native vegetation is comprised of four Plant Community Types (PCTS). These are;

- PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.
- PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.
- PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 278 Riparian Blakely's Red Gum box shrub sedge grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

PCT 76 is listed as Endangered under the BC Act as it forms part of the TEC - Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion.

PCT 277 and PCT 278 forms part of the Endangered Ecological Community (EEC): White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum woodland under the BC Act. These communities within the development site do not meet the criteria for the federally listed EEC, due to having a very degraded understory dominated by exotic annual grasses.

Consideration has been given to avoiding and minimising impacts to native vegetation throughout each phase of the proposal. Site design options have been assessed against key environmental, social and economic criteria using feedback from community engagement and Holbrook Landcare Group Larger patches of remnant woodland and creek lines have been avoided by the development footprint to maintain connectivity for threatened species. Proposed revegetation areas will also enhance connectivity



throughout the development site. Mitigation and management measures would be put in place to adequately address impacts associated with the proposal, both direct and indirect.

For biodiversity impacts that are unavoidable, the proposal would require the removal of:

- 0.2 ha of PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- 13.3 ha of PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions
- 23.9 ha of PCT 76 Derived Grassland of western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions
- 1.3 ha of PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.

The removal of this native vegetation generated the following ecosystem credits;

- PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland 9 credits.
- PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland 160 credits.

PCT 277 was not required to be offset as the vegetation condition was low and fell below the threshold of requiring an offset.

The removal of 52 paddock trees generated the following credits

- PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland 2 credits.
- PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland 39 credits.
- PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland 11 credits

Two ecosystem species, Flame Robin (*Petroica phoenica*) and Brown Treecreeper (*Climacteris picumnus*) listed as vulnerable under the BC Act, were detected during the site surveys. These species are accounted for in the ecosystem credit requirement.

Targeted surveys were undertaken for 18 candidate credit species. One credit species, the Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*) was detected within the development site. Three other species were unable to be surveyed for during the appropriate survey period and were assumed to be present within suitable habitat.

The removal of suitable habitat relating to these threatened species credit species generated the following species credits.

- Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*)- 89 credits
- Little Eagle (Hieraaetus morphnoides) 87 credits.
- Southern Myotis (Myotis Macropus) 19 credits.
- Pine Donkey Orchid (Diuris tricolor) 14 credits.

The retirement of the credits generated will be carried out in accordance with the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme under the BC Act. With the retirement of credits and effective implementation of the mitigation measures, the proposal would be consistent with the requirements of the BAM.



#### 1 INTRODUCTION

The Walla Walla Solar Farm proposal is classified as State Significant Development (SSD) under the State and Regional Development State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) and therefore a 'major project'. This Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) assesses the impacts of the proposed Walla Walla Solar Farm (the proposal) according to the NSW Biodiversity Assessment Methodology (BAM) as required by the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the proposal. NGH Environmental has prepared this report on behalf of the proponent, FRV.

The following terms are used in this document:

- **Development footprint** The area of land that is directly impacted on by the proposal. Including, solar array design, perimeter fence, access roads, inverter areas and areas used to store construction materials. The development footprint is approximately 493 ha.
- **Development site** The area of land that is subject to a proposed development. The development site is approximately 605 ha. The development site is the area surveyed for this assessment.
- **Subject land** All land within the affected lot boundaries.
- **Buffer area** All land within 1500 m of the outside edge of the boundary of the development footprint.

#### 1.1 THE PROPOSAL

Walla Walla Solar Farm would occupy around 493 hectares (ha) of the 605 ha development site, retaining existing viable native vegetation remnants that occur on the array site. The proposal would comprise the installation of a solar plant that would generate a maximum 300 MW AC of renewable energy for the national grid.

The proposal would include the following elements:

- One primary access point of Benambra Road at northeast corner of the development site.
   Two minor access points on Schneiders Road, facilitating traffic movements east to west only and one minor access pont on northwest corner of Benambra Road for construction and operational access for the Transgrid substation.
- Single-axis tracker photovoltaic solar panels mounted on steel frames (approximately 900,000 PV solar panels).
- Onsite 330 kV substation.
- A site operations and maintenance building, switchroom and vehicle parking areas.
- Internal inverter stations to allow conversion of DC module output to AC electricity.
- Underground electrical conduits and cabling to connect the arrays on the array site.
- Internal access tracks to allow for site maintenance.
- Perimeter security fencing.
- Native vegetation screening to break up views of infrastructure and enhance biodiversity values onsite.

In total, the construction phase of the proposal is expected to take 16 to 20 months. The Walla Walla Solar Farm is expected to operate for around 30 years. Approximately 21 operations and maintenance personnel would operate the plant. The solar farm would be decommissioned at the end of its operational life; all above ground infrastructure and below ground infrastructure less than 2500 mm deep would be removed



in consultation with the landowner, with the site to be returned to its existing land capability for agricultural land use.

#### 1.2 THE DEVELOPMENT SITE

#### 1.2.1 Site location

The proposed location of Walla Walla Solar Farm is in the Greater Hume Local Government Area (LGA), around 35 km north of Albury as shown in Figure 1-1. The subject land comprises Lots 16, 17, 20, 21, 87, 88, 89, 108, 109 118 of DP 753735, Lot 3 253113, Lot 1 DP 933189, Lot A DP 376389 and Lot 1 DP 1069452, approximately 807 ha, as shown in Figure 1-1..



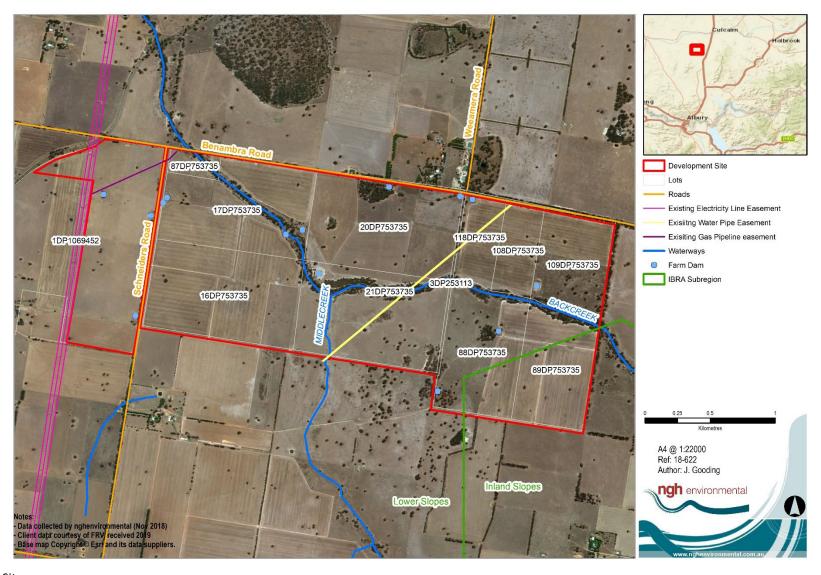


Figure 1-1 Site map

#### 1.2.2 Site description

The development site is located within the Greater Hume Local Government Area (LGA). It is accessed primarily from Benambra Road, approximately 2.6 km north-west of the intersection with the Olympic Highway, with alternative access points off Schneiders Road. Benambra Road and Schneiders Road are both local roads managed and maintained by Greater Hume Shire Council. An existing quarry is located on Weeamera Road, off Benambra Road. The intersection of Benambra Road and the Olympic Highway has already been upgraded to facilitate the turning of heavy vehicles.

The Olympic Highway is a major regional highway, servicing the communities of the central western and south-eastern Riverina including the LGAs of Cowra, Hilltops, Cootamundra-Gundagai, Wagga Wagga, Greater Hume and Albury. The Olympic Highway is an important link between the towns in this productive region and connecting these areas with the national highway network. The region supports a diverse economy associated with agriculture, tourism, large commercial centres, residential facilities, health centres, railroad activities, energy generation (hydro, gas, solar), energy distribution, road freight and intermodal logistics.

Walla Walla is the closest town to the proposal, approximately 4.3 km south-west of the proposal. Its population in 2016 was recorded as 836 persons (ABS 2016) and hosts a number of historic buildings, churches, a grain storage facility and a community sports ground. The closest services are located in the regional centre of Albury, around 39 km south of the proposal. The population for Albury's urban locality in June 2018 was recorded as 53,289 persons (Population Australia 2018). It supports supermarkets, post offices, service stations, accommodation, restaurants, medical services and recreation facilities.

The Murray River and Lake Hume are located approximately 36 km south and 20 km south-east, respectively, of the proposed. Lake Hume is one of the major water storage areas for the Murray River system and water discharged from the Snowy Mountains Hydro-electric Scheme is also used as a recreational facility. The Benambra National Park and Tabletop Nature Reserve are located approximately 9.5 km east and 13.7 km south-east, respectively, of the proposed.

The proposal is located within the South Western Slopes Bioregion with the main vegetation types identified as Grey Box tall grassy woodland, Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland, River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains, and Riparian Blakely's Red Gum – box – sedge grass tall open forest.



#### 1.3 STUDY AIMS

This BDAR has been prepared by NGH Environmental on behalf of FRV.

The aim of this BDAR is to address the requirements of the BAM, as required in the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) and summarised in Table 1-1 below.

Table 1-1 Biodiversity SEARs for Walla Walla Solar Farm

Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirement	Where addressed
The EIS must address the following specific issues:	Sections 6 and 7
Biodiversity impacts related to the proposed development are to be assessed in accordance with section 7.9 of the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016</i> using the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) and documented in a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). The BDAR must include information in the form detailed in the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (s6.12), Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017 (s6.8) and the BAM, unless OEH and DPE determine that the proposed development is not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values.	
The BDAR must document the application of the avoid, minimise and offset framework including assessing all direct, indirect and prescribed impacts in accordance with the BAM.	Sections 8, 9 and 10
The BDAR must include details of the measures proposed to address the offset obligation as follows;	Section 10
a. The total number and classes of biodiversity credits required to be retired for the development/project;	
b. The number and classes of like-for-like biodiversity credits proposed to be retired;	
c. The number and classes of biodiversity credits proposed to be retired in accordance with the variation rules;	
d. Any proposal to fund a biodiversity conservation action;	
e. Any proposal to make a payment to the Biodiversity Conservation Fund.	
If seeking approval to use the variation rules, the BDAR must contain details of the reasonable steps that have been taken to obtain requisite like-for-like biodiversity credits	
The BDAR must be prepared by a person accredited in accordance with the Accreditation Scheme for the Application of the Biodiversity Assessment Method Order 2017 under s6.10 of the BC Act 2016.	Document verification (front of document)

No specific considerations for any threatened species, populations or communities were specified in the SEARs or by the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH).

#### 1.4 SOURCE OF INFORMATION USED IN THE ASSESSMENT

The following information sources were used in this BDAR:

- Proposal layers, construction methodology and concept designs provided by EB Pro Pty Ltd.
- Australian Government's Species Profiles and Threats (SPRAT) database <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</a>.
- DPI profiles of threatened species, population, and ecological communities.
- Commonwealth Department of Environment and Energy Protected Matters Search Tool Accessed online at http://environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool.



- Australia's IBRA Bioregions and Sub-bioregions. Accessed online at <a href="http://environment.gov.au/land/nrs/science/ibra/australias-bioregions-maps">http://environment.gov.au/land/nrs/science/ibra/australias-bioregions-maps</a>.
- Department of Environment and Climate Change NSW (DECC) (2002). Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes, Version 2.
- NSW OEH's Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) calculator (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/bbccapp/ui/mynews.aspx).
- NSW OEH's BioNet threatened biodiversity database Accessed online via login at http://www.bionet.nsw.gov.au/.
- NSW OEH Threatened Species Profiles
   <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/">http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/</a> and www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI Modules/.
- OEH BioNet Vegetation Classification Database (OEH 2017) Accessed online via login at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/default.aspx">http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/default.aspx</a>.
- OEH VIS Mapping Accessed online at http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research/VISmap.htm.
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2017). Biodiversity Assessment Method.
- NSW Government SEED Mapping https://geo.seed.nsw.gov.au/Public\_Viewer/index.html?viewer=Public\_Viewer&locale=en-AU.
- NSW Biodiversity Values Map https://www.lmbc.nsw.gov.au/Maps/index.html?viewer=BVMap.



#### 2 LANDSCAPE FEATURES

#### 2.1 IBRA BIOREGIONS AND SUBREGIONS

Interim Biogeographic regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) Bioregions are geographically distinct bioregions based on common climates, geology, landforms and native vegetation (Thackaway and Creswell, 1995) There are 89 IBRA bioregions within Australia. The development site falls within the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA Bioregion. The South Western Slopes is an extensive area of foothills and isolated ranges, comprising the lower inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range extending from north of Cowra through southern NSW into western Victoria.

The development site occurs within two IBRA subregions. Inland Slopes and Lower Slopes. The majority of the development site falls within the Lower Slopes subregion and this was entered into the BAM Calculator for the proposal.

The Lower Slopes Subregion is characterised by wide valleys of the Riverina alluvial fans containing isolated peaks and undulating hilly ranges. The geology of the Lower Slopes comprises Ordovican to Devonian faulted sedimentary rocks imbedded with large areas of intrusive granites.

The Lower Slopes also contains large areas of Tertiary and Quaternary alluvium deposits. Vegetation communities within the subregion occupy suitable landscapes, such as:

- White Cypress Pine on the ranges.
- Poplar Box, Kurrajong, Wilga and Red Box in the north.
- Grey Box woodlands with Yellow Box, White Cypress Pine and Belah on lower areas.
- Myall, Rosewood and Yarran on grey clays.
- Dwyer's Gum on granite.
- Red Ironbark on sedimentary rocks.
- River Red Gum on all streams with Black Box in the west.

#### 2.1 NSW LANDSCAPE REGIONS AND AREA

The development site falls across three Mitchell Landscapes. These are:

- Brokong Plains.
- Burrumbuttock Hills and Footslopes.
- Table Top Range.

The dominant Mitchell Landscape within the development site is the Brokong Plains. This was entered into the BAM Calculator for the proposal.

#### 2.2 NATIVE VEGETATION

An assessment of native vegetation in the 1500 m buffer area was undertaken using aerial imagery, State Vegetation Mapping (OEH, 2016b) and field assessments. Approximately 455 ha of native vegetation occurs in the surrounding 1500 m buffer area. This vegetation, in the landscape surrounding the development site is predominantly open woodland comprised of Blakely's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus blakelyi*), Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*), Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), White Box (*Eucalyptus albens*) and River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).



#### 2.3 CLEARED AREAS

An assessment of cleared areas in the 1500 m buffer area was undertaken using aerial imagery, State Vegetation Mapping (OEH, 2016b), NSW Landuse Mapping (OEH, 2017) and field assessments. Approximately 2569 ha occurs as cleared areas within the 1500 m buffer around the development site. These cleared areas are primarily agricultural lands used for cropping and modified pastures. Approximately 46 ha occurs as rural residential areas.



Figure 2-1 Example of cleared areas within the development site

#### 2.4 RIVER AND STREAMS

The development site is located approximately 33 km north of the Murray River. Two water courses run through the development site; Back Creek and Middle Creek. Both these creeks are ephemeral and were dry at the time of the field inspections. Back Creek is vegetated with River Red Gum, Blakley's Red Gum, Grey Box and White Box. Middle Creek is a small drainage depression and runs through a cropped paddock. Middle creek lacks any woody vegetation. These two water courses flow into Billabong Creek, which in turn flows into the Murray River.

Seventeen man-made dams exist within the development site, four within Lot 22 DP 1069452 and thirteen across multiple Lots of DP 753735.





Figure 2-2 Back Creek within the development site



Figure 2-3 Middle Creek





Figure 2-4 Farm dam

#### 2.5 WETLANDS

An EPBC Protected Matters search completed on 7 November 2018 identified seven wetlands of international importance. The closest of these to the development site is Barmah Forest and NSW Central Murray State Forests, located over 100 km from the development site, upstream within the Murray Catchment. The EPBC Protected Matters search also identified one nationally important wetland that could potentially be impacted by land use at the development site. Walla Walla Swamp (Gum Swamp), is located about 2.5 km west from the development site and is a seasonal swamp that is mostly dry during the warmer months.

Several smaller, unlisted swamps were identified near the development site. These are shown in Figure 2-5 from the Greater Hume LEP.



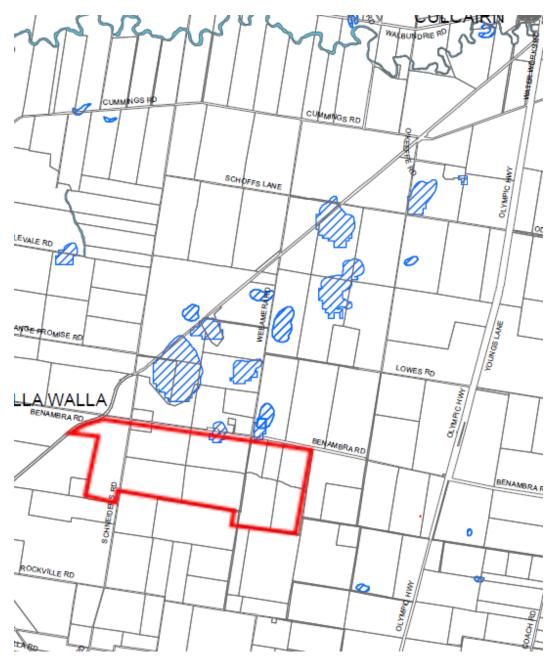


Figure 2-5 Wetlands identified in the Greater Hume LEP.

#### 2.6 CONNECTIVITY FEATURES

The 1.5 km buffer area is largely cleared and heavily fragmented. The vegetated Back Creek provides connectivity for wildlife in an East to West direction.

#### 2.7 AREAS OF GEOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

No karsts, caves, crevices or cliffs or other areas of geological significance occur in or adjacent to the development site.



#### 2.8 AREAS OF OUTSTANDING BIODIVERSITY VALUE

No areas of Outstanding Biodiversity Value occur within the development site (NSW Biodiversity Values Map). Back Creek is listed as an area of high biodiversity value under the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017 (Figure 2-6). The development site falls within an area of high biodiversity value. The potential impact to an area of high biodiversity value would trigger the requirement of a BDAR if not already required as a state significant development. Impacts on Back Creek have been considered in this report.



Figure 2-6 Areas listed as high biodiversity value (marked in purple).

#### 2.9 SITE CONTEXT COMPONENTS

#### Method applied

The proposal conforms to the definition of a *site-based development* under the Biodiversity Assessment Methodology. The site-based development assessment methodology has been used in this BAM assessment. The Percent Native Vegetation was calculated by estimating the percent cover of native vegetation relevant to the benchmark for the PCT. PCTs were allocated based on existing vegetation mapping, field inspections and aerial imagery.

#### Percent native vegetation cover

The 1500m buffer area around the development site comprises as area of 3098 ha. As determined by GIS mapping from aerial imagery, approximately 472 ha of native vegetation occurs in the 1500 m buffer area (Figure 2-2-7).

Thus, the Percent Native Vegetation Cover within the 1500 m buffer area surrounding the development site was calculated to be 15.2%. This was entered into the BAM calculator for the assessment



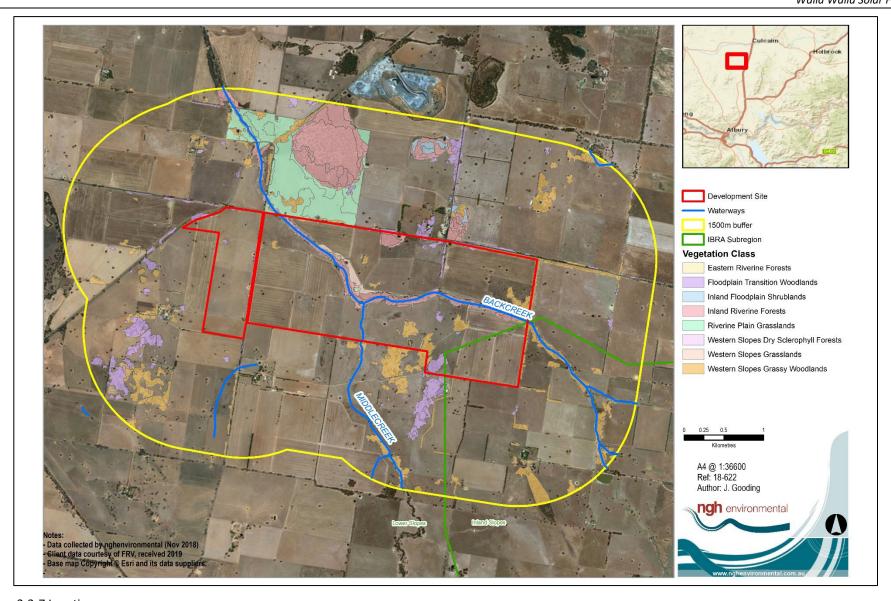


Figure 2-2-7 Location map

## 3 NATIVE VEGETATION WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT SITE

#### 3.1 NATIVE VEGETATION EXTENT

69.4 ha of native woodland vegetation occurs within the development site (Figure 3-1). This is comprised of:

- 44.5 ha of River Red Gum herbaceous grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.
- 17.9 ha of Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.
- 0.2 ha of Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- 6.8 ha of Riparian Blakely's Red Gum box sedge grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

29.6 ha of derived grassland from Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions also occurs within the development site.

63 isolated paddock trees and 2 dead stags occur within the development site (Figure 3-1). Paddock trees are defined as:

- a tree or a group of up to three trees less than 50 m apart from each other, and
- over an exotic groundcover, and
- more than 50 m away from any other living tree greater than 20 cm DBH, and
- on category 2 land surrounded by category 1 land (as defined by the BAM, 2017).\*

\*The regulatory land mapping has not yet been published under the new *Local Land Service Act 2016* (LLS Act). During the transitional period, land categories are to be determined in accordance with the definitions of regulated land in the LLS Act. In this case, the paddock trees are surrounded by land that has been cleared of native vegetation since January 1990.

Paddock trees throughout the development site were assessed under the streamlined assessment module – clearing paddock trees (Appendix 1 of the BAM) and incorporated into this report. They are considered both in terms of ecosystem credits and as habitat for threatened species and any credits generated are additional to those created by applying the full BAM.

#### 3.2 EXOTIC VEGETATION

Approximately 505 ha of the development site occurs as cleared agricultural land used for rotational cropping and sheep and cattle grazing (Figure 3-1). These areas are dominated by exotic vegetation such as Wheat (\*Triticum aestivum), Canola (\*Brassica rapa) and Barley (\*Hordeum sp.).

The BC Act determines that the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) is to exclude the assessment of the impacts of clearing native vegetation on Category 1 - exempt land. As Category 1 Land regulatory maps are not yet publicly available, an assessment of whether the cleared areas meet the definition of the Category 1 - exempt land was undertaken (Appendix A). Based on 2017 Landuse Dataset (OEH, 2017), NSW Woody



Vegetation extent dataset (OEH, 2015), Native Vegetation Regulatory Mapping and historical aerial Imagery, 502 ha was considered to be classed as Category 1 Land (Appendix A). These areas are exempt from further assessment in the BAM with exception to prescribed impacts as stated in Section 6.3 of the BC Act.

A further 13 ha was assessed as exotic vegetation from the field assessment comprised or predominantly agricultural weeds such as Barley Grass (\*Hordeum leporinum), Rye Grass (\*Lolium), Phalaris (\*Phalaris aquatica) and Patterson's Curse (\*Echium plantagineum).



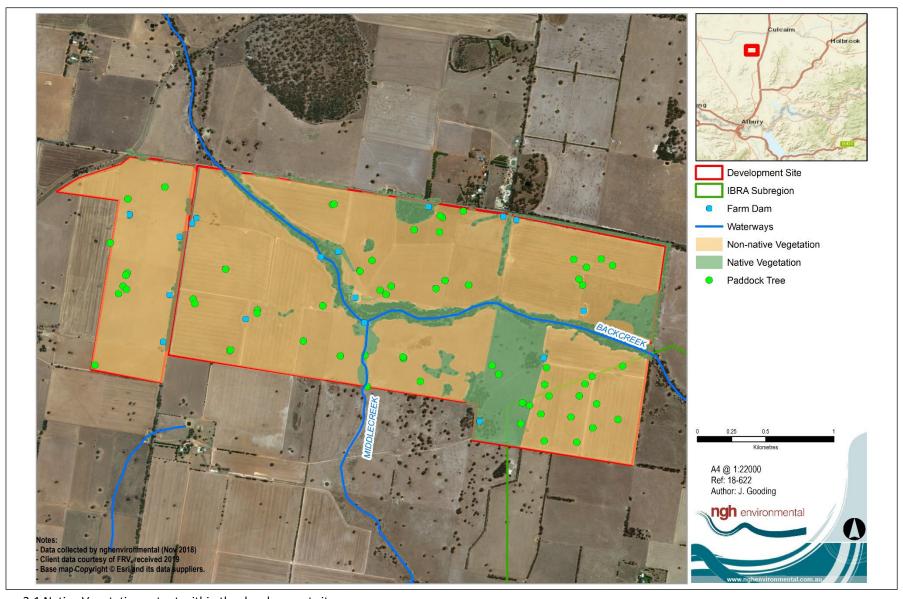


Figure 3-1 Native Vegetation extent within the development site

#### 3.3 PLANT COMMUNITY TYPES (PCTS)

#### 3.3.1 Methods to assess PCTs

#### **Review of existing information**

A search was undertaken of OEH Vegetation Information System (VIS) database and NSW SEED mapping to access existing vegetation mapping information within the development site. Two relevant existing vegetation maps were assessed:

- SEED Mapping Sharing and Enabling Environmental Data (2017).
- Riverina State and Vegetation Mapping VIS 4469.

These two vegetation maps provided the same information. 10 PCTs were mapped to be present within a 100 m buffer from the development site. These mapped PCTs were;

- PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.
- PCT 45 Plains Grass grassland on alluvial mainly clay soils in the Riverina Bioregion and the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 74 Yellow Box River Red Gum tall grassy riverine woodland of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.
- PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.
- PCT 79 River Red Gum shrub/grass riparian tall woodland or open forest wetland mainly in the upper slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes bioregion and western South East Highlands Bioregion.
- PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on Cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.
- PCT 266 White Box grassy woodland in the upper slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 278 Riparian Blakely's Red Gum box shrub sedge grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 633 Speargrass Red leg Grass derived grassland on hills in the Jindera to Holbrook region, southern NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

#### Floristic survey

An initial site survey was undertaken on the 8 and 9 November 2018. The entire subject land was surveyed by two ecologists by car and on foot. The aim of this survey was to confirm the PCTs present in the development site and their condition and extent. Random meander searches were conducted in areas of native vegetation to determine the plant species present. PCTs were identified from the native species present, landforms, physiography and location in the IBRA subregion using the BioNet Vegetation Classification Database. The subject land was then stratified into areas of similar condition class to determine vegetation zones for each PCT.



Detailed floristic surveys were undertaken on 9 November and the 13 to 15 November 2018. Vegetation integrity plots, of 20 m by 50 m (or 10 m by 100 m in the case of roadside verge), were established in each vegetation zone. Data were collected on the composition, structure and function of the vegetation. Data was collected utilising the methodology presented in the BAM 2017 by persons trained in the BAM and under the direction of persons accredited under the BAM.

#### 3.3.2 PCTs identified on the development site

Based on the field surveys, four PCTs were identified to occur within the development site (Figure 3-5). These are:

- PCT 5 River Red Gum herbaceous grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.
- PCT 76 Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.
- PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.
- PCT 278 Riparian Blakely's Red Gum box sedge grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

Once the development site had been ground truthed through the field surveys, it was revealed some of the existing vegetation mapping on SEED mapping and VIS Mapping was mapped incorrectly. This included;

- An area mapped as PCT 266 White Box Woodland was identified as a patch of planted sugar gums (\*Eucalyptus cladocalyx).
- Patches mapped as PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy Woodland were either dominated by Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) or River Red Gum (*E. camaldulensis*).
- Area mapped as PCT 633 Speargrass-red leg grass derived grasslands on hills were identified as being highly modified from grazing and dominated by exotic annual grasses.
   No spear-grass or red-leg grass was present at the time of survey in November 2018.

A description of each of the PCTs identified in the development site follow in Table 3-1 to Table 3-4, which include justification of PCT selection.



Table 3-1 River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.

River Red Gum Herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.

Vegetation formation	Forested Wetlands			
Vegetation class	Inland Riverine Forests			
Vegetation type	PCT ID	PCT ID 5		
	Common Community Name	River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.		
Approximate extent within the development site	and isolated wetland depressions throughout the agricultural land			
Species relied upon for PCT identification	Species name		Relative cover	
	Eucalyptus camaldulensis		10 -20%	
	Alternanthera denticulata		<1%	
	Euphorbia drummondii		<1%	
	Rumex brownii		<1%	
	Cynodon dactylon <1%			
	Juncus subsecundus		0 -15%	
	Carex sp. 0-1%			
	Eleocharis sp. 0-1%			
	Elymus scaber <1%			
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	ustification of evidence This PCT was identified with a dominance of River Red Gum (E. camaldulensis). The shru			
PCT 9 - River Red Gum - wallaby grass tall woodland wetland on the outer River Red Gum mainly in the Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 249River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated channels in central NSW.				
				Very little understory vegetation remains and it was difficult to distinguish between based on understory species. PCT 5 was considered the best match for the PCT I existing vegetation mapping and location in the landscape.



River Red Gum Herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the Eastern Riverina Bioregion.

TEC Status

Not listed under either the BC Act or EPBC Act

Estimate of percent cleared

Current extent = 9000 ha (40% cleared)

#### Examples



Figure 3-2 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest in the development site.



Table 3-2 A description of PCT76 -Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion in the development site

suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:	PCT 76: Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.					
Vegetation type  Common Community Name  Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland  Approximate extent within the development site 6.2 ha of woodland in varying condition within the development site 6.2 ha of woodland along adjacent roadsides 29.6 ha as a derived grassland  Species relied upon for PCT identification  Eucalyptus microcarpa Allocasuarina luehmannii 0 -1% Callitris glaucophylla Enteropogon acicularis Chloris truncata Elymus scaber Cynodon dactylon Oxalis perennans Sida corrugata Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii 1%  Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  • PCT 76 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  • PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregiors auditable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:	Vegetation formation	Grassy Woodland				
Common Community Name Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland  Approximate extent within the development site 6.2 ha of woodland in varying condition within the development site 6.2 ha of woodland along adjacent roadsides 29.6 ha as a derived grassland  Species relied upon for PCT identification  Eucalyptus microcarpa 0–20%  Allocasuarina luehmannii 0-1%  Callitris glaucophylla 0-13%  Enteropogon acicularis 0-30%  Elymus scaber 0-1%  Chloris truncata 0-30%  Elymus scaber 0-1%  Cynodon dactylon 0-1%  Austrostipa scabra 0-1%  Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 - Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:	Vegetation class	Floodplain Transition Woodla	nds			
Approximate extent within the development site 6.2 ha of woodland along adjacent roadsides 29.6 ha as a derived grassland  Species relied upon for PCT identification  Eucalyptus microcarpa Allocasuarina luehmannii O-1% Callitris glaucophylla Enteropogon acicularis Chloris truncata Elymus scaber Cynodon dactylon Oxalis perennans Sida corrugata Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii  11%  Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii  11%  Austrostipa scabra Inis PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  • PCT 76 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:	Vegetation type	type PCT ID 76				
### as a derived grassland    Species relied upon for PCT identification		Common Community Name	Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland			
### Eucalyptus microcarpa    Eucalyptus microcarpa	within the development	6.2 ha of woodland along adja	acent roadsides	nent site		
Allocasuarina luehmannii  Callitris glaucophylla  Enteropogon acicularis  Chloris truncata  0-30%  Elymus scaber  Cynodon dactylon  Oxalis perennans  Sida corrugata  Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South Western Grey Box and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Species name		Cover		
Callitris glaucophylla Enteropogon acicularis O-1% Enteropogon acicularis O-10% Chloris truncata O-30% Elymus scaber Cynodon dactylon Oxalis perennans Sida corrugata Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii <1%  Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion. PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion. As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Eucalyptus microcarpa		0 – 20%		
Enteropogon acicularis Chloris truncata D-30% Elymus scaber Cynodon dactylon Oxalis perennans Sida corrugata Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves. Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion. PCT 80 – Western Grey Box — White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion. As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Allocasuarina luehmannii		0 -1%		
Chloris truncata  Cynodon dactylon  Oxalis perennans  Sida corrugata  Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 — Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 — Western Grey Box — White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Callitris glaucophylla		0-1%		
Elymus scaber  Cynodon dactylon  Oxalis perennans  Sida corrugata  Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Enteropogon acicularis		0-1%		
Cynodon dactylon Oxalis perennans Sida corrugata Austrostipa scabra Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 — Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 — Western Grey Box — White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Chloris truncata		0-30%		
Oxalis perennans  Sida corrugata  Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 — Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 — Western Grey Box — White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		·		<1%		
Sida corrugata  Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 — Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 — Western Grey Box — White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:				· ·		
Austrostipa scabra  Euphorbia drummondii  This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Oxalis perennans				
### This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box (E. microcarpa) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak (Allocasuarina luehmannii) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  ■ PCT 76 − Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  ■ PCT 80 − Western Grey Box − White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:						
This PCT was identified by a dominance of Western Grey Box ( <i>E. microcarpa</i> ) in the understory. A few scattered Bulloak ( <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i> ) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  • PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  • PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		·				
understory. A few scattered Bulloak ( <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i> ) were also present within the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent, and the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcovers persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant overstory species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:  • PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregion.  • PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.  As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:		Euphorbia drummondii		<1%		
<ul> <li>PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.</li> <li>As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most suitable PCT based on:</li> </ul>	understory. A few scattered Bulloak ( <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i> ) were also present to the paddock trees. The understory has been heavily disturbed through agricula activities of cropping and continuous grazing by livestock. The shrub layer is absent the groundcover is mostly comprised of exotic annuals. Some native groundcover persist on the road reserves.  Two PCTS were considered that have Western Grey Box as the dominant over species in the NSW South West Slopes. These are:			ii) were also present within inbed through agricultural a shrub layer is absent, and ome native groundcovers s the dominant overstory in alluvial loam and		
Dominated by Grey Roy in the overstory		<ul> <li>PCT 80 – Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil of alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion.</li> <li>As White Cypress Pine was not dominant in the landscape, PCT 80 was not considered a suitable PCT for the remnant Grey Box Woodland. PCT 76 was considered to be most</li> </ul>				
- DOMINGTER BY CITED DOVIN THE CASE STOLE.		Dominated by Grey Box in the overstory.				



## PCT 76: Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions.

- Located in the Inland Slopes IBRA Subregion.
- Occurs on flats and floodplains.
- Species listed above characteristic of this community.
- Existing Vegetation Mapping for this PCT present in the locality.

For these reasons, PCT was selected as the most appropriate PCT.

#### **TEC Status**

Forms part of the TEC - Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion listed as Endangered under the NSW BC Act.

## Estimate of percent cleared in Bioregion

Current extent = 40 000 ha (92% cleared)

#### **Examples**



Figure 3 4 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland in the development site.



Table 3-3 Description of PCT 277 Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion in the development site.

PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.				
Vegetation formation	Grassy Woodlands			
Vegetation class	Western Slopes Grassy Wo	oodlands		
Vegetation type	PCT ID	277		
	Common Community Name	Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Bo	x grassy tall woodland	
Approximate extent within the development site	0.2 ha comprised of one patch within a cropped paddock			
Species relied upon for PCT identification	Species name		Relative abundance	
	Eucalyptus blakelyi (Blakely's	Red Gum)	50%	
	Eucalyptus melliodora (Yellow Box)		50%	
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	This woodland is comprised of a small patch of 4 trees within a cropped paddock that is used for heavy grazing. There is no native understory. The PCT was assigned based on the overstory species - Blakely's Red Gum and Yellow Box that are characteristic to this PCT in the IBRA subregion			
TEC Status	Forms part of the TEC - White endangered under the BC Act	Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red	Gum Woodland listed as	
Estimate of percent cleared in NSW	Current extent = 30 000 ha (9	4% cleared)		
Examples				



Table 3-4 Description of PCT 278 -Riparian Blakely's Red Gum - box - sedge grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

PCT 278 – Riparian Blakely's Red Gum – box – sedge – grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.			
Vegetation formation	Grassy Woodlands		
Vegetation class	Western Slopes Grassy Woodland		
Vegetation type	PCT ID	278	
	Common Community Name	Riparian Blakely's Red Gum – box – sedge – grass tal open forest	
Approximate extent within the development site	6.8 ha of this PCT occurs within the development site along the Eastern side of Back Creek		
Species relied upon for PCT identification	Species name		Relative abundance
	Eucalyptus blakelyi (Blakely's Red Gum)		30%
	Eucalyptus melliodora (Yellow Box)		5%
	Eucalyptus microcarpa (Grey Box)		10%
	Eucalyptus albens (White Box)		5%
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	This PCT occurs along Back Creek on the Eastern end of the Development Site. Sections of the creek transition from a River Red Gum Woodland (PCT 9) into Blakely's Red Gum, with scattered White Box, Grey Box and Yellow Box. This zone was not assessed thoroughly with vegetation plots as it fell outside the development footprint. The PCT was identified based on existing mapping, location in the landscape and dominant overstory species. It is likely a transition zone between existing and past plant communities.		
TEC Status	Forms part of the White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland listed as endangered under the BC Act and Critically endangered under the EPBC Act.		
Estimate of percent cleared in NSW	Current extent – 6 000 ha (80% cleared)		



PCT 278 – Riparian Blakely's Red Gum – box – sedge – grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

# Examples

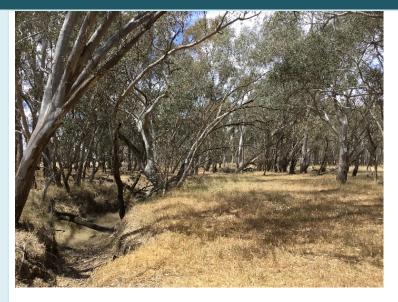


Figure 3-4 Riparian Blakely's Red Gum tall open forest



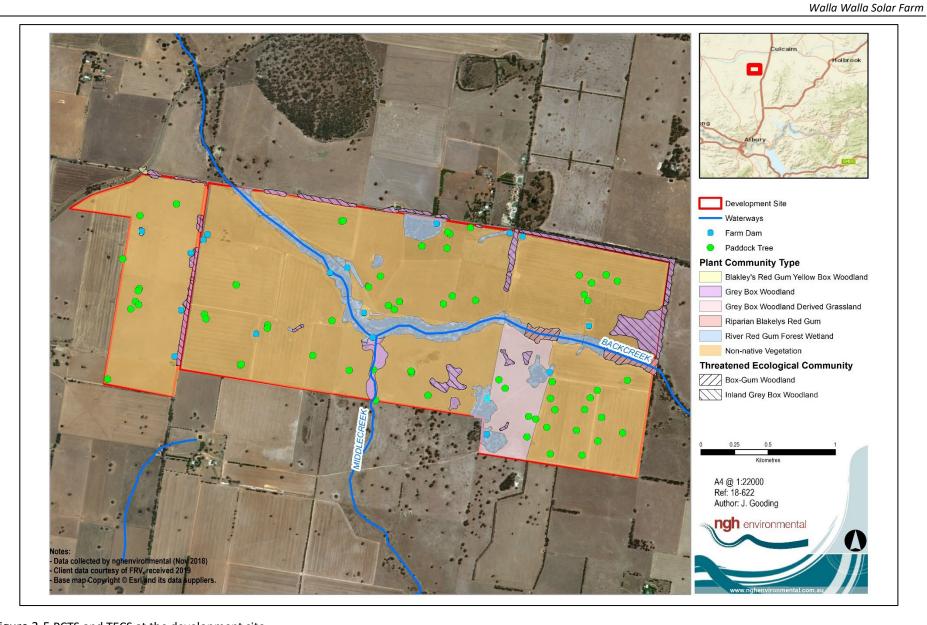


Figure 3-5 PCTS and TECS at the development site

## 3.4 VEGETATION INTEGRITY ASSESSMENT

# 3.4.1 Vegetation zones and survey effort

The random meander, overview inspection and detailed floristic plots have been used to assist the delineation of zones. Four PCTs were identified in the development site. Each of these PCTs was considered in terms of whether they should be further stratified into zones on the basis of current condition state/management or other environmental variables. PCT 76 was stratified into 4 zones dependent on the basis of tree cover, understory condition and land use. PCT 5 was stratified into 4 zones on the basis of tree cover, understory condition and land use. The other zones are considered homogenous and well represented by the plot data. Vegetation zones are shown in Table 3-5 and mapped in Figure 3-6.

33 vegetation integrity plots were undertaken during the field surveys. Some of these plots subsequently fell outside the development site once the proposal layout was redesigned or were undertaken within Category 1 Land. These plots were not used for the BAM Calculations. The number of floristic plots undertaken in each zone was in line with the minimum plot requirements per zone area as specified in the BAM (2017).



Table 3-5 Vegetation zones within the development site.

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
1	277	This zone consists of mature Blakley's Red Gum ( <i>E. blakelyi</i> ) and Yellow Box ( <i>E. melliodora</i> ) trees over a disturbed understorey. Any native understory has been eliminated through agricultural activities of cropping and grazing. This zone was considered to be of low condition.  This zone forms part of the TEC listed under the BC Act as <i>White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland</i> .	0.2 ha	1	0.2 ha	
2	76	Grazed  This zone consists of mature Grey Box ( <i>E. microcarpa</i> ) trees over a disturbed understorey. Any native understory has been eliminated through agricultural activities of cropping and grazing.  This zone forms part of the TEC listed under the BC Act as <i>Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions</i>	12.1 ha	4	100+ ha	

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
3	76	Wetland  This zone occurs along Middle Creek and some small depressions surrounding remnant Grey Box trees. These areas were dry at the time of survey but water-loving plants such as Juncus usitatus, Cyperus sp., and Lesser Joyweed (Alternanthera denticulata), were present indicating these areas hold moisture. These areas are heavily grazed and dominated by exotic species such as Phalaris (*Phalaris aquatica) and Barley Grass (*Hordeum sp.). Native grasses such as Windmill Grass (Chloris truncata), Couch (Cynodon dactylon) and Wallaby Grass (Rytidosperma) also persist in small numbers  This zone form part of the TEC Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions as the understory is exotic dominated.	4.5 ha	2	3.3 ha	
4	76	Derived grassland  This zone consists of a disturbed grassland. It has undergone regular grazing by livestock, but there has been no evidence of cropping in the past. The grassland is dominated by a mix of exotic Barley Grass (*Hordeum leporinum) and native Windmill Grass (Chloris truncata). Some other natives such as Couch (Cynodon dactylon), Curly Windmill Grass (Enteropogon acicularis), Caustic Weed (Euphorbia drummondii) and Wallaby grass (Rytidosperma spp.) were also present in very small abundance (<1% cover).  This zone is considered to form part of PCT 76 due to scattered and isolated Grey Box and Bulloak occurring in this paddock. It does not form part of the TEC Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions as the	29.6 ha	4	29.6 ha	

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
		understory is exotic dominated and very few native grasses or forbs remain.				
5	76	Roadside  This zone consists of mature Grey Box trees along the road reserves surrounding the development site. These zones have not been subject to as much grazing pressure and native understory grasses and forbs are present in these zones.  This zone forms part of the TEC listed under the BC Act as Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	1.3 ha (11.4 ha in adjacent roadside reserve)	2	100+ ha	
6	5	Grazed  This zone consists of mature River Red Gum ( <i>E. camaldulensis</i> ) trees over a disturbed understory. Native understory has been eliminated through intense agricultural activities of cropping and grazing. This zone is considered to be in low condition.  This zone does not form part of a TEC under the BC or EPBC act.	1.4	1	0.6 ha	

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
7	5	Wetland  This zone consists of a woodland of mature River Red Gum (E. camaldulensis) trees occurring in small drainage depressions in the landscape. These areas would hold water in times of substantial rainfall. Grazing occurs in these areas but native understory species such as Juncus sp, Swamp Dock (Rumex brownii) and Carex sp. persist. Fallen timber has been left in these areas, providing good fauna habitat.  This zone does not form part of a TEC under the BC or EPBC act.	12.8 ha	3	6.0 ha	
8	5	Low condition creek line  This zone occurs along Back Creek within the fenced areas protected from cropping and grazing. This low condition zone comprises a sparse regenerating River Red Gum trees ( <i>E. camaldulensis</i> ). Groundcover is mostly exotic annuals with some scattered native grasses.  This zone does not form part of a TEC under the BC or EPBC act.	1.5 ha	1	100+ ha	

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
9	5	Creekline  This zone occurs along Back Creek. It is fenced off from stock, although has occasional grazing. It is dominated by River Red Gum ( <i>E. camaldulensis</i> ). River Red Gums are a mix of mature trees and juvenile trees with large stands of juvenile trees, likely germinated through past flooding events.  Understory has been degraded through grazing.  This zone does not form part of a TEC under the BC or EPBC act.	28.5 ha	(not impacted by developme nt footprint)	100+ ha	
10	278	Creekline  This zone occurs along Back Creek. It is fenced off from stock although has occasional grazing.	6.8 ha	O (not impacted by developme nt footprint)	100+ ha	

Zon e ID	PCT ID	Stratification unit / condition	Area in development site (ha)	Survey effort (# plots)	Patch size (ha)	Example
11	N/A	Exotic Vegetation  Exotic vegetation within the development site is predominantly cropping land, comprised of Canola, Wheat and Barley. These lands are considered Category 1 land and are not assessed under the BAM.  There are also some small stands of planted Sugar Gum (*Eucalyptus cladocalyx) and Pepper Tree (*Schinus molle var. areira) that are not native to NSW.  Isolated Paddock Trees in this zone have been assessed under the Paddock Tree Assessment in Section 3.4.2  These areas are not considered to represent a PCT or TEC	502	3	502	

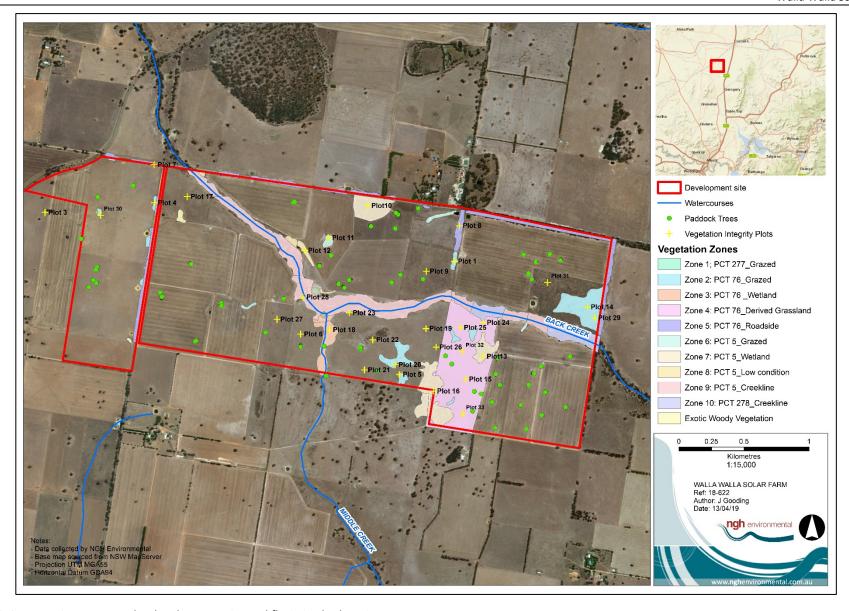


Figure 3-6 Vegetation zones at the development site and floristic plot locations

#### 3.4.2 Paddock Trees

There are 63 living paddock trees and two dead stags in the development site within the exotic vegetation in Zone 11. The paddock trees are a mix of mainly Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*), Yellow Box (*E. melliodora*), Blakely's Red Gum (*E. blakelyi*) with an occasional White Cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla*) and River Red Gum (*E. camaldulensis*)

The Grey Box paddock trees and occasional White Cypress are most likely remnant of the surrounding Grey Box tall Grassy woodland identified in the development site. As such, PCT 76 was assigned to the paddock trees comprised of Grey Box and White Cypress.

The Blakely's Red Gum and Yellow Box paddock trees are most likely remnant of the Blakely's Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy tall woodland identified in the development zone. As such, PCT277 was assigned to the Paddock Trees comprised of Yellow Box and Blakely's Red Gum.

Threatened species that would use the paddock trees are assumed to be the same threatened species that are returned by the BAM Calculator for the vegetation zones. Where targeted fauna surveys were required for the BAM Calculations, paddock trees were also included in the surveys. Assessments of threatened species that would use the paddock trees as habitat has been incorporated into this BDAR under sections 4 and 5.

All paddock trees were mapped in the field using a handheld GIS Tablet. Trees were identified to genus and species. The Diameter at Breast Height (DBH) of the tree was assessed and assigned a paddock tree class relevant to the large tree benchmark. The large tree benchmark for PCT277 and PCT 76 is 50 cm DBH. The trees were visually assessed from the ground to determine whether any hollows were present. Examples of paddock trees occurring in the development site are shown in Figure 3-7 and listed in Appendix C.



Figure 3-7 Paddock trees within the development site



# 3.4.1 Vegetation integrity assessment results

90 plant species were identified within the 32 vegetation integrity survey plots comprising 26 native species and 64 exotic species. The results of the plot field data can be found in Appendix B.

The plot data from the vegetation integrity survey plots was entered into the BAM calculator by an accredited assessor. The results of the vegetation integrity assessment are provided in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6 Current vegetation integrity scores for each vegetation zone within the development site.

Zone ID	Zone Description	Patch Size	Composition score	Structure score	Function score	Vegetation Integrity Score
1	PCT 277_ Grazed	0.18	2.2	12.4	63.9	12.1
2	PCT 76_Grazed	101 ha	7.6	23.4	46.3	20.2
3	PCT 76_Wetland	2 ha	24.3	19.2	17.3	20.0
4	PCT 76_Derived Grassland	30 ha	11.8	34.1	10.6	16.2
5	PCT 76_Roadside	101 ha	22.7	69.8	42.1	40.5
6	PCT 5_ Grazed	101 ha	10.4	3	48.1	11.4
7	PCT 5_Wetland	35 ha	32.1	30.6	75.1	41.9
8	PCT 5_Low Condition	101 ha	14.6	5.5	2.2	5.6
9	PCT 5_Creekline	101 ha	17.4	48.3	80.2	40.7



# 4 THREATENED SPECIES

# 4.1 ECOSYSTEM CREDIT SPECIES

The following ecosystem credit species were returned by the calculator as being associated with the PCTs present on the development site. Two of these species were detected within the development site during field surveys. The Flame Robin was observed in the South of the site foraging in grassland and the Brown Tree Creeper was heard in the woodland vegetation along Back Creek. All other species are assumed to occur within the development site on occasion.

Table 4-1 Ecosystem credit species.

Common Name	Associated PCT	NSW Listing Status	National Listing Status
Fauna			
Australian Painted Snipe  Rostratula australis	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Endangered	Endangered
Barking Owl (Foraging) Ninox connivens	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Black-Chinned Honeyeater (Eastern Subspecies) Melithreptus gularis gularis	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Brown Treecreeper (eastern Subspecies)  Climacteris picumnus victoriae	PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Diamond Firetail Stagonopleura guttata	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Dusky Woodswallow  Artamus cyanopterus  cyanopterus	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Flame Robin	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed



- · · · ·	POT 76 C P 1 II I	1	
Petroica phoenicea	PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.		
Freckled Duck Stictonetta naevosa	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Gang Gang Cockatoo (foraging) Callocephalum fimbriatum	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Gilbert's Whistler  Pachycephala inornata	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Glossy Black Cockatoo (Foraging) Calyptorhynchus lathami	PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Grey Falcon Falco hypoleucos	PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Endangered	Not Listed
Grey Headed Flying Fox (Foraging) Pteropus poliocephalus	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)  Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis	PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Hooded Robin (South- eastern form)  Melanodryas cucullata cucullata	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Koala (Foraging)  Phascolarctos cinereus	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Little Eagle (Foraging) Hieraaetus morphnoides	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed



Little Lorrikeet Glossopsitta pusilla	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Little Pied Bat  Chalinolobus picatus	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (Foraging) Lophochroa leadbeateri	PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Masked Owl (foraging)  Tyto novaehollandiae	PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Painted Honeyeater Grantiella picta	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Purple-crowned Lorikeet  Glossopsitta  porphyrocephala	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Regent Honeyeater (foraging) Anthochaera phrygia	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered
Scarlet Robin  Petroica boodang	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Speckled Warbler Chthonicola sagittata	PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Spotted Harrier Circus assimilis	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not listed
Spotted-tailed quoll	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.	Vulnerable	Endangered



Dasyurus maculatus	PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.		
Square-tailed Kite (Foraging) Lophoictinia isura	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Superb Parrot (Foraging) Polytelis swainsonii	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Swift Parrot (Foraging) Lathamus discolor	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Endangered	Critically Endangered
Turquoise Parrot Neophema pulchella	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Varied Sittella Daphoenositta chrysoptera	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
White-bellied Sea-Eagle (foraging) Haliaeetus morphnoides	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed
Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat Saccolaimus flaviventris	PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland.  PCT 76 – Grey Box tall grassy woodland.  PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland.	Vulnerable	Not Listed



## **SPECIES CREDIT SPECIES**

# 4.1.1 Candidate species to be assessed

The BAM Calculator predicted the following 31 species credit species to occur at the development site (Table 4-2). A desktop assessment was undertaken for habitat constraints and geographic restrictions to determine which species would be included or excluded for further targeted surveys in the development site. Eight species lacked suitable habitat or fell outside the known geographic range and were excluded from further assessment. These excluded species are highlighted in grey in the table below.



Table 4-2 Candidate species credit species requiring assessment

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Fauna							
Barking Owl (Breeding) Ninox connivens	Living or dead trees with hollows greater than 20 cm diameter and greater than 4m above the ground.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site
Bush Stone-curlew  Burhinus grallarius	Fallen/standing dead timber including logs.	High	Endangered	Not listed	Fallen timber in woodland areas in development site	Included	Habitat components on site
Eastern Pygmy- possum Cercartetus nanus	Broad range of habitat from rainforest through sclerophyll forest and woodland to heath, but in most areas woodlands and heath preferred.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable habitat in woodland areas.	Included	Habitat components on site
Gang-gang Cockatoo (Breeding) Callocephalon fimbriatum	Eucalypt tree species with hollows greater than 9 cm diameter.	High (breeding) / Moderate (foraging)	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site
Glossy Black Cockatoo (Breeding) Calyptorhynchus lathami	Living or dead tree with hollows greater than 15 cm diameter and greater than 5 m above ground.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Glossy Black Cockatoo, Riverina Population (Breeding) Calyptorhynchus lathami	Only in Carrathool, Griffith, Leeton and Narrandera LGA.	High	Endangered	Not Listed	Development site falls outside geographic restrictions.	Excluded	Not within Geographic Range
Grey-headed Flying-fox (Breeding) Pteropus poliocephalus	Range of vegetation communities including rainforest, open forest, and closed and open woodland. Roost sites usually near water, including lakes, rivers, and coastlines. Known to roost in locality.  Breeding Camps	High	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Woodland areas in development site	Included	Surveys required
Large-eared Pied Bat Chalinolobus dwyeri	Cliffs or within two kilometres of rocky areas containing caves, overhangs, escarpments, outcrops or crevices.  Or within two kilometres of old mines or tunnels.	Very High	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	No Cliff, Rocky areas or tunnels within 2km of development site.	Excluded	No habitat components on or near site
Koala (Breeding)  Phascolarctos  cinereus	Temperate, subtropical and tropical eucalypt woodlands and forests where suitable food trees grow, of which there are more than 70 eucalypt species and 30 non-eucalypt species that are particularly abundant on fertile clay soils. Known in subregion.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Woodland areas in development site	Included	Surveys required

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Little Eagle (Breeding)  Hieraetus morphnoides	Nest trees - live (occasionally dead) large old trees within vegetation.  Paddock trees can provide important breeding habitat.	Moderate	Vulnerable	Not listed	Large old tree within development site	Included	Habitat components on site
Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (Breeding) Lophochroa leadbeateri	Living or dead tree with hollows greater than 10 cm diameter.	High (breeding)/ Moderate (foraging)	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site
Masked Owl (Breeding) Tyto novaehollandiae	Living or dead trees with hollows greater than 20 cm diameter.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site
Pink-tailed Legless Lizard Aprasia parapulchella	Rocky areas or within 50 m of rocky areas.	High	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	No Rocky Areas within development site	Excluded	No suitable habitat
Regent Honeyeater (Breeding) Anthochaera phrygia	Temperate woodlands and open forests of the inland slopes of south-east Australia, in particular dry open forest, woodland, Box-Ironbark woodland, and riparian forests of River Sheoak.	High	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered	Development site not within mapped important areas (OEH, pers. com)	Excluded	Not within Mapped Important Areas

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Sloane's Froglet  Crinia sloanei	Semi-permanent/ephemeral wet areas containing relatively shallow sections with submergent and emergent vegetation.  Within 500 m of wet areas, swamps or waterbodies.	Moderate	Vulnerable	Endangered	Farm Dams present in development site	Included	Habitat components on site.
Southern Myotis  Myotis macropus	Hollow Bearing Trees within 200 m of riparian zone.  Bridges, caves or artificial structures within 200 m of riparian zone.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Hollow Bearing Trees within 200m of Back Creek	Included	Habitat components on site.
Square-tailed Kite (Breeding)  Lophoictinia isura	Timbered habitats including dry woodlands and open forests, particularly timbered watercourses. Known in subregion.  Nest Trees.	Moderate	Vulnerable	Not listed	Large old trees within development site	Included	Habitat components on site
Squirrel Glider  Petaurus  norfolcensis	Relies on large old trees with hollows for breeding and nesting. These trees are also critical for movement and typically need to be closely-connected (i.e. no more than 50 m apart).	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site
Superb Parrot (Breeding) Polytelis swainsonii	Living or dead E. blakelyi, E. melliodora, E. albens, E. camaldulensis, E. microcarpa, E. polyanthemos, E. mannifera, E. intertexta with hollows greater than 5 cm diameter; greater than	High (breeding)/ Moderate (foraging	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Suitable Hollow Bearing Trees within development site.	Included	Habitat components on site

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
	4 m above ground or trees with a DBH of greater than 30 cm.						
Swift Parrot  Lathamus discolor	On the coast and southwest slopes in areas with abundant flowering eucalypts or lerp. Feed trees include winter flowering species such as Swamp Mahogany, Spotted Gum, Red Bloodwood, Mugga Ironbark, and White Box. Known in subregion.	Moderate	Endangered	Critically Endangered	Development site not within mapped important areas (OEH, 2019)	Excluded	Not within mapped important areas
White-bellied Sea- Eagle (Breeding) Haliaeetus morphnoides	Living or dead mature trees within suitable vegetation within 1 km of a rivers, lakes, large dams or creeks, wetlands and coastlines.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Large dams within 1 km of development site. 1 known record within 10 km of development site.	Included	Suitable habitat within development site
Flora							
A spear-grass Austrostipa wakoolica	Alluvial plains and plains.	Moderate	Endangered	Endangered	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range
Ausfeld's Wattle  Acacia ausfeldii	Associated species include <i>Eucalyptus albens, E. blakelyi</i> and <i>Callitris</i> spp., with an understorey dominated by <i>Cassinia</i> spp. and grasses. Known in subregion.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range
Pine Donkey Orchid Diuris tricolor	Will grow in disturbed areas.	Moderate	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Mossgiel Daisy  Brachyscome  papillosa	South and West of Coolamon-Ardlethan Road, West of Lockhart and north of Rand.	High	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Development site not within geographic restrictions.	Excluded	Not within Geographic Range.
Sand-hill Spider Orchid Caladenia arenaria	West of Lockhart and North of Rand.	High	Endangered	Endangered	Development site not within geographic restrictions.	Excluded	Not within Geographic Range
Silky Swainson- pea Swainsona sericea	Box-gum woodland in southern tablelands and South West Slopes. Sometimes in association with cypress pines. Known in subregion.	High	Vulnerable	Not listed	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range
Slender Darling Pea Swainsona murrayana	Grows in a variety of vegetation types including Bladder Saltbush, Black Box and grassland communities on level plains, floodplains and depressions and is often found with <i>Maireana</i> spp.	Moderate	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range
Spiny Peppercress  Lepidium  aschersonii	On ridges of Gilgai Clays.	High	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	No Gilgai clays in development site	Excluded	No suitable habitat on site
Small Purple-pea Swainsona recta	Predominantly grassy woodlands, but sometimes extends into grassy open forest, usually with tree cover including Blakely's Red Gum, Yellow Box, and White Box. Known in subregion.	Moderate	Not listed	Endangered	Suitable habitat within woodland areas	Included	Within Geographic Range

Credit species	Habitat and geographic restrictions <sub>1</sub>	Sensitivity to gain class	NSW listing status	National listing status	Habitat Components and abundance on site	Included or Excluded	Reason for Inclusion or exclusion
Small Scurf-pea  Cullen parvum	Grassland, River Red Gum woodland or Box-Gum woodland, sometimes on grazed land and usually on table drains or adjacent to drainage lines or watercourses, in areas with rainfall between 450 mm and 700 mm. Known in subregion.	High.	Endangered.	Not listed.	Suitable habitat within woodland areas.	Included.	Habitat components on site.
Spike-rush  Eleocharis obicis	Semi-permanent/ephemeral wet areas.  Periodically waterlogged sites, including table drains and farm dams.	High.	Vulnerable.	Vulnerable.	Fam dams and ephemeral wet areas in development site.	Included.	Habitat components on site.

# **4.1.2** Inclusions based on habitat features

A Bionet search was undertaken on 7 November 2018 to determine if any further threatened species are considered likely to occur on the development site.

No records occurred within or adjacent to the development site. The following species have been recorded within 10km of the development site since the year 2000.

- Bush Stone Curlew (5 records)
- Squirrel Glider (3 records).
- Superb Parrot (3 records).
- Sloane's Froglet (1 record).
- Spotted Harrier (1 record).
- Little Lorikeet (1 record).
- Brown Treecreeper (30 records).
- Black-chinned Honeyeater (1 record).

- Grey-crowned Babbler (4 records).
- Varied Sittella (1 record).
- Dusky Woodswallow (6 records).
- Flame Robin (8 records).
- Diamond Firetail (12 records).
- Hooded Robin (1 record).

These species were all generated as candidate species in the BAM Calculator and have been surveyed or considered for as part of the BAM.

One additional threatened species, the Corben's Long eared Bat (*Nyctophilus corbeni*) was generated from the EPBC protected matters search. Corben's Long Eared Bat is an ecosystem species under the BAM and can inhabit box eucalypt woodlands. As suitable habitat is present in the development site this species was added to the BAM Calculator as an ecosystem species.

# 4.1.3 Exclusions based on habitat quality

Under Section 6.4.1.17 of the BAM, a species credit species can be considered unlikely to occur on a development site (or within specific vegetation zones) if following field assessment it is determined that the habitat is substantially degraded such that the species is unlikely to utilise the development site (or specific vegetation zones).

The following flora species (Table 4-3) were considered to have zones excluded on the basis of poor habitat quality. The habitats in these zones were no longer representative of the habitats in which these species could occur.

Table 4-3 Exclusions based on habitat quality.

Species Credit Species	Zones Excluded	Reason for exclusion
Spike-rush Eleocharis obicis	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	Spike-rush grows in ephemeral wet areas and these zones lack wet areas that could provide suitable habitat.
A spear-grass Austrostipa wakoolica	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	These zones have undergone significant understory disturbance either through regular cropping or heavy grazing. The understory is dominated by exotic species or
Small Scurf-pea Cullen parvum	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	bare ground from heavy stock trampling. Very few native understory species are present, and those that are present
Pine Donkey Orchid  Diuris tricolor	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	are disturbance tolerant such as Curly Windmill Grass ( <i>Enteropogon acicularis</i> ), Windmill Grass ( <i>Chloris truncata</i> ) and Couch ( <i>Cynodon dactylon</i> ). The habitat is sufficiently



Species Credit Species	Zones Excluded	Reason for exclusion
Silky Swainson-Pea Swainsona sericea	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	degraded for native understory species and these species are unlikely to occur in these zones.
Slender Darling Pea Swainsona murrayana	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	
Small Purple Pea Swainsona recta	Zone 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8	



# 4.1.4 Candidate species requiring confirmation of presence or absence

The species listed in Table 4-2 Candidate species credit species requiring assessmentTable 4-2 are those considered to have habitats present at the development site. Surveys have been conducted for these species and the results are summarised in Table 4-4. Details of the survey methodologies and results are provided for each surveyed species in section 4.2.5. One threatened species, the Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*) was detected within the development site. Three other threatened species were unable to be surveyed during the recommended survey time and are assumed to be present on the site.

Species polygons have been defined for the species present on the site as mapped on Figure 4-3 below.

Table 4-4 Summary of species credit species surveyed at the development site

Species credit species	Biodiversity risk rating	Survey period	Assumed to occur/survey/expert report	Present on site?	Species polygon area
FAUNA					
Bush Stone-curlew Burhinus grallarius	2.00	Jan-Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Major Mitchell's Cockatoo Lophochroa leadbeateri	2.00	Sep-Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Glossy Black- cockatoo Calyptorhynchus lathami	2.00	Mar-Aug	Surveyed June 2019	No	Nil
Eastern Pygmy Possum Cercartetus nanus	2.00	Oct-Mar	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Square-tailed Kite  Lophoictinia isura	1.50	Sep-Jan	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Southern Myotis Myotis macropus	2.00	Oct-Mar	Surveyed November 2018	Assumed Present	1.5 ha (Impacted woodland areas within 200 m of water body)
Squirrel Glider Petaurus norfolcensis	2.00	Any	Surveyed November 2018 and June 2019.	Yes	8.2 ha (Impacted woodland areas connected to Back Creek)
Barking Owl Ninox connivens	2.00	May-Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil



Species credit species	Biodiversity risk rating	Survey period	Assumed to occur/survey/expert report	Present on site?	Species polygon area
Koala Phascolarctos cinereus	2.00	Any	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Superb Parrot  Polytelis swainsonii	2.00	Sep-Nov	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Grey-headed Flying- fox Pteropus poliocephalus	2.00	Oct - Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Masked Owl Tyto novaehollandiae	2.00	May-Aug	Surveyed June 2019	No	Nil
Regent Honeyeater Anthochaera phrygia	3.00	Sep-Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Gang-gang Cockatoo Callocephalon fimbriatum	2.00	Oct-Jan	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
Sloane's Froglet Crinia sloanei	1.50	Jul-Aug	Surveyed July 2019	No	Nil
Little Eagle Hieraaetus morphnoides	1.50	Aug - Oct	Unable to be surveyed during recommended survey period	Assumed Present	10.8 ha (Impacted Woodland Areas)
White-bellied Sea- eagle Haliaeetus leucogaster	2.00	Jul - Dec	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil
FLORA					
Spike-rush Eleocharis obicis	2.00	Any	Surveyed November 2018 in Zone 3, 5 & 7	No	Nil
A spear-grass Austrostipa wakoolica	2.00	Sept-Dec	Surveyed November 2018 in Zone 3, 5 & 7.	No	Nil
Small Scurf-pea Cullen parvum	2.00	Dec-Jan	Surveyed January 2019 in Zone 3, 5 & 7.	No	Nil
Pine Donkey Orchid  Diuris tricolor	1.50	Sept-Oct	Unable to be surveyed during recommended survey period	Assumed present	1.2 ha (Impacted areas with native ground cover)



Species credit species	Biodiversity risk rating	Survey period	Assumed to occur/survey/expert report	Present on site?	Species polygon area
Silky Swainson-Pea Swainsona sericea	2.00	Sept-Feb	Surveyed November 2018 in Zone 3, 5 & 7	No	Nil
Slender Darling-Pea Swainsona murrayana	1.50	Sept - Feb	Surveyed November 2018 in Zone 3, 5 & 7	No	Nil
Small Purple Pea Swainsona recta	2.00	Sept - Nov	Surveyed November 2018 in Zone 3, 5 & 7	No	Nil
Ausfeld's Wattle  Acacia ausfeldii	2.00	Any	Surveyed November 2018	No	Nil

# 4.1.5 Survey methods

Weather conditions during the targeted surveys are summarised in Table 4-5 below.

Table 4-5 Weather conditions during targeted surveys

Date	Minimum (°C)	Maximum (°C)	Rainfall (mm)	Max Wind Gust (km/h Direction)
8 November 2018	6.8	19.6	0.2	35 WSW
9 November 2018	5.8	23.6	0	39 W
13 November 2018	14.2	26.9	0	24 SW
14 November 2018	16.9	27.7	12.2	30 W
15 November 2018	12.0	27.2	6.8	33 SSE
30 January 2019	23.2	31.7	0	37 SE
31 January 2019	19.3	34.1	0.4	50 NWW
11 June 2019	4.3	15.4	5.4	17 ENE
26 June 2019	-0.8	14.3	0	6 SE
3 July 2019	1.5	16.0	0	22 SE
4 July 2019	2.6	17.4	0	19 SE

**Nocturnal Mammals: Eastern Pygmy Possum and Squirrel Glider.** 

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

A targeted spotlight survey was completed on the evenings of 13 and 14 November 2018 for a total of approximately 8 person hours. Additional spotlighting surveys were taken on the 11 and 26 June 2019. A 100-watt spotlight was used from a slow-moving vehicle for visual searches of remnant vegetation,



grassland and isolated paddock trees. Diurnal searches of Eucalyptus trees were undertaken on the 14 and 15 November for signs of scratches and scats.

## **SURVEY RESULTS**

No Eastern Pygmy-possums were observed during the targeted surveys. Two Brushtail Possums were observed during the site surveys.

Two Squirrel Gliders were observed in the River Red Gum Woodland along Back Creek. The vegetation along Back Creek and any adjacent woodland within 100 m was considered to be suitable habitat for the Squirrel Glider. This area was calculated to be the threatened species polygon for the Squirrel Glider (Figure 4-3).



Figure 4-1 Squirrel Glider identified on site

# **Grey-headed Flying-fox (Breeding)**

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Surveys for breeding camps were undertaken within the woodland areas on the 8 to 9 November and 13 to 15 November 2018. A search for known breeding camps was undertaken on the Department of Environment National Flying-fox Monitoring viewer.

# **SURVEY RESULTS**

No Grey-headed flying fox breeding camps were observed within the development site. The nearest known Grey-headed Flying-fox camp is located at the Albury Botanic Gardens, approximately 35 km south of the development site (DoE, 2018).

# **Southern Myotis**

# **SURVEY EFFORT**



An ANABAT was located on a farm dam next to Back creek for a period of five nights from 8 to 12 November 2018. An assessment of suitable waterbodies was undertaken to determine if suitable habitat is present within the development site.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

The Southern Myotis is dependent on waterbodies greater than 3 m wide (TBDC, 2019). Back Creek and Middle Creek are ephemeral creeks which were dry at the time of survey. Their channel is less than 3 m wide and are not considered suitable habitat for the Southern Myotis. 17 farm dams wider than 3 m are present within the development site. All areas of woodland vegetation within 200 m from a dam is considered suitable habitat for the Southern Myotis (TBDC, 2019). A 200 m buffer was calculated around farm dams to determine the threatened species polygon (Figure 4-3).

## **Sloane's Froglet (Breeding)**

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Targeted surveys for the Sloane's Froglet were undertaken over two mornings on the 3 and 4 July 2019. Sixteen farm dams were surveyed using call playback followed by a period of listening for ten minutes. Surveys were undertaken in line with the field Survey methods for Amphibians (DECC, 2009) with updated survey techniques listed on the Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (Bionet, 2019).

# **SURVEY RESULTS**

The Sloane's Froglet was not detected during the surveys. The farm dams lacked fringing vegetation and were heavily impacted by grazing stock. The poor condition of the vegetation is not considered optimal habitat for the Sloane's Froglet. One Beeping froglet (*Crinia parainsignifera*) was heard calling near Benambra Road.





Figure 4-2 Typical farm dam within development site

#### Little Eagle (Breeding)

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

Surveys for the Little Eagle were unable to be undertaken during the specified time period (August to October) as per the BAM.

## **SURVEY RESULTS**

As no targeted surveys were undertaken, this species is assumed to occur in the development site. Suitable breeding habitat for the Little Eagle occurs within nest trees within woodland vegetation. All areas of woodland vegetation were considered suitable breeding habitat for the Little Eagle. This woodland vegetation was calculated to be the threatened species polygon for this species.

## **Nocturnal Birds: Barking Owl and Bush-stone Curlew**

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

Targeted surveys were completed on the nights of 13 and 14 November 2018 for a total of 8 person hours. A 100 watt spotlight was used from a slow-moving vehicle for visual searches along remnant vegetation, grassland and isolated paddock trees. Call playback of the calls of each species was played from a megaphone at three locations (Figure 4-3), followed by a period of listening for responses.

# **SURVEY RESULTS**

No threatened birds were seen or heard during the survey. Six Tawny Frogmouths (*Podargus strigoides*) were observed during the spotlighting surveys.



# Masked Owl (Breeding)

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Targeted surveys for the Masked Owl were undertaken on the nights of 11 and 26 June 2019 for a period of approximately 8 person hours. Consecutive nights were unable to occur due to heavy rainfall on the 12 of June. A 100-watt spotlight was used from a slow-moving vehicle for visual searches along remnant vegetation and isolated paddock trees. Call playback of the calls of each species was played from a megaphone at three locations (Figure 4-3) followed by a period of listening for responses.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

The Masked Owl was not detected during the night surveys.

#### Koala

## **SURVEY EFFORT**

Opportunistic surveys were undertaken on the 8 to 9 November 2018. A targeted search for signs of the Koala was completed on the 13 to 15 November 2018. Mature feed trees were searched for signs of Koalas (scats and scratches) taking a total of 2 person hours.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

No koalas or signs of koalas were seen over the five days of surveys. Scats underneath a River Red Gum were sent to a specialist consultant for identification; however, they were identified as a Brushtail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*). (Pers. comm., G. Story, 2019). Five other scats found underneath River Red Gum trees were identified to be Brushtail Possum scats.

# Woodland Birds: Regent Honeyeater, Gang-Gang Cockatoo, Major Mitchell Cockatoo, Superb Parrot and Swift Parrot

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

A woodland bird census was completed at dusk on 13 and 14 November 2018 comprising three 20 minute surveys at multiple tree hollow locations within the development site, for a total of two hours over two days. Opportunistic surveys carried out over multiple site visits include traversing the site by car and on foot. Paddock trees and remnant trees were surveyed for evidence of nests.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

No threatened woodland birds were observed during the surveys. No evidence of nesting material was observed in remnant trees. A full list of bird species detected is shown in Appendix B.1.3

# Raptors: White Bellied Sea Eagle and Square-tailed Kite

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

Patches of remnant woodland vegetation and paddock trees were surveyed for the presence of stick nests over five days, for a total of eight person hours in November 2018. Cleared areas were also observed during daylight hours, opportunistically for hunting presence. Weather conditions recorded at the nearest weather station included minimum temperature 14.2°C, maximum temperature 27.7°C, and 12.2 mm of rainfall received on 14 November and 6.8 mm on 15 November.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**



No threatened raptors were observed during the field surveys. No evidence of large stick nests was observed in remnant trees.

#### **Glossy Black Cockatoo (Breeding)**

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Targeted surveys for breeding Glossy Black Cockatoo were undertaken on the 11, 12 and 26 June 2019. Suitable hollow bearing trees were observed for signs of nesting. Woodland bird census was completed on 11 and 12 June 2019 comprising three 20 minute surveys at multiple tree hollow locations within the development site (Figure 4-1).

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

The Glossy Black Cockatoo was not observed during the targeted surveys.

Threatened Forbs and Grasses: Silky Swainson-pea (Swainsona sericea), Slender Darling Pea (Swainsona murrayana), Small Purple-pea (Swainsona recta), A spear-grass (Austrostipa wakoolica) and Spike Rush (Eleocharis obicis)

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Targeted flora transects were undertaken of the woodland and grassland areas at 10 m intervals in accordance with the NSW Guide to Surveying Threatened Plants (OEH, 2016) from 8 to 15 November 2018 for *Swainsona sericea, Swainsona murrayana, Swainsona recta, Austrostipa wakoolica* and *Eleocharis obicis*. Survey effort for these species total 16 person hours.

## **SURVEY RESULTS**

No threatened forbs or grasses were detected within the survey area. No other pea species were detected. Two other Austrostipa species - *Austrostipa scabra* and *Austrostipa blackii* were present in the development site in the grassland areas and River Red Gum Woodland areas.

#### Small Scurf Pea - Cullen parvum

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Surveys for the Small Scurf Pea were undertaken 30 -31 January 2019. Surveys were undertaken using the parallel field traverse survey technique in accordance with the NSW guide to Surveying Threatened Plants (OEH, 2016). Areas of woodland vegetation were surveyed for a total of approximately 20 person hours.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

The Small Scurf pea was not detected during the field surveys. Two other pea species were detected in the roadside vegetation. These were identified from their seed pods as *Desmodium varians* and *Glycine tabacina*.

# Pine Donkey Orchid – *Diuris tricolor*

#### **SURVEY EFFORT**

Surveys for the Pine Donkey Orchid were unable to be undertaken during the specified time period (September) as per the BAM.

#### **SURVEY RESULTS**

As no targeted surveys were undertaken, this species is assumed to occur in the development site. Pine Donkey Orchid is associated with PCT 76 (Western Grey Box Grassy Woodland) (TBDC, 2019). Zones 3, 5



and 7 were considered suitable habitat for the Pine Donkey Orchid as they supported native vegetation in the understory. These zones were calculated to be the threatened species polygon for this species.

#### Threatened shrubs: Ausfeld's Wattle

# **SURVEY EFFORT**

Suitable habitat for this species could occur in areas of remnant woodland vegetation. Surveys were undertaken for this species on 9, 12 and 13 November 2018. Very few mid-storey species were present, and any shrubs would have been easily detected.

## **SURVEY RESULTS**

Ausfeld's Wattle was not detected during the site surveys. Very few understory shrubs occurred within the remnant woodlands in the development site. It is considered unlikely that the species would have been overlooked if present and they are not considered to occur within the development site.



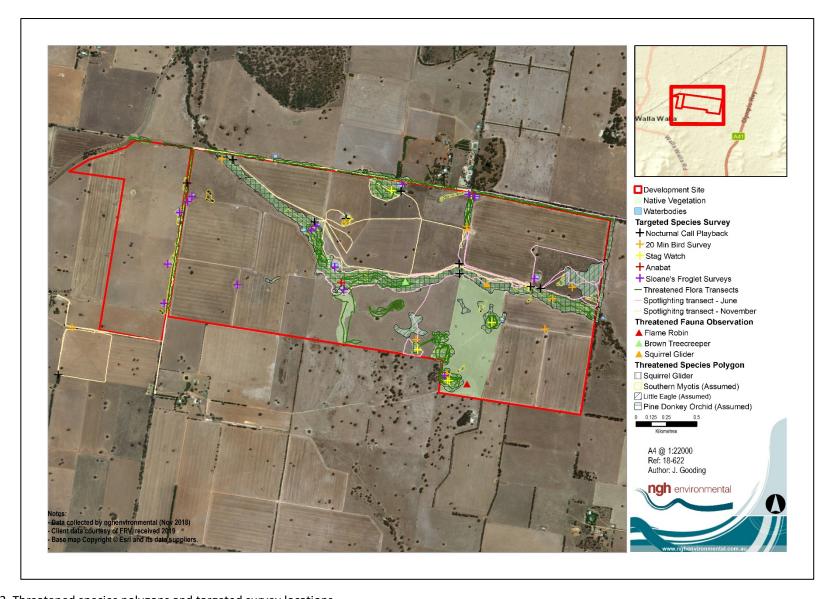


Figure 4-3 Threatened species polygons and targeted survey locations

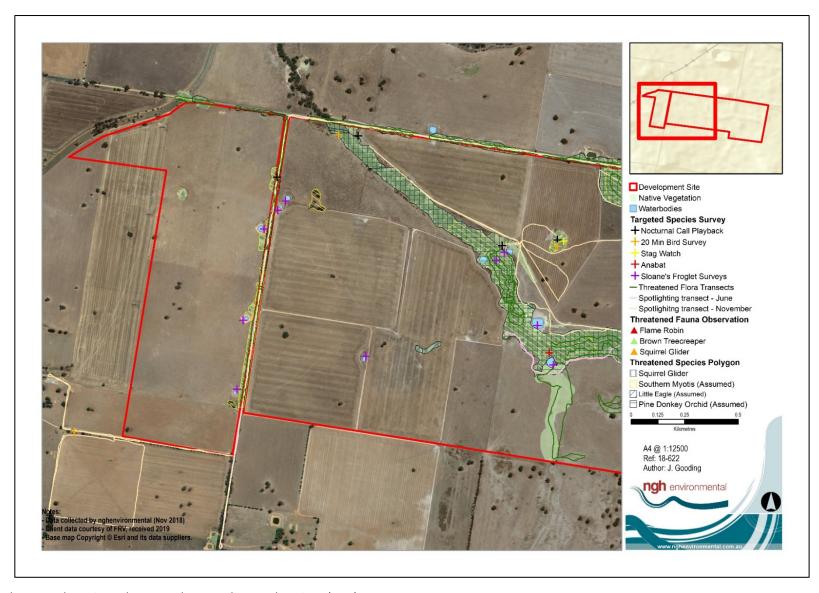


Figure 4-4 Threatened species polygons and targeted survey locations (East)

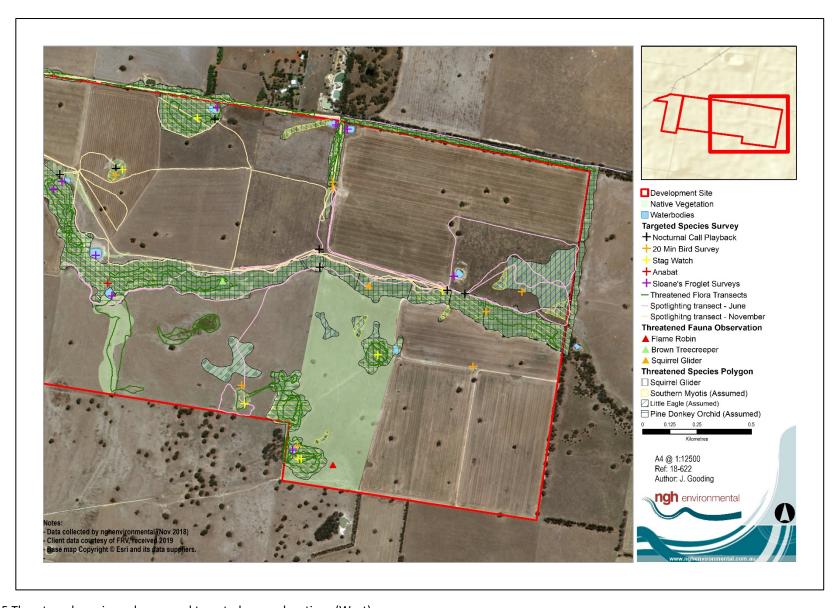


Figure 4-5 Threatened species polygons and targeted survey locations (West)

### 4.2 ADDITIONAL HABITAT FEATURES RELEVANT TO PRESCRIBED BIODIVERSITY IMPACTS

### **4.2.1** Occurrences of karst, caves, crevices and cliffs

As verified by the field inspection, there are no occurrences of karst, caves, crevices, or cliffs in the development site.

### 4.2.2 Occurrences of rock

As verified by the field inspection, there are no occurrences of surface rock in the development site.

### 4.2.3 Occurrences of human made structures and non-native vegetation

As verified by the field inspection, there are no human made structures within the development site that could be utilised by threatened species. Exotic vegetation within the development site is currently used for cropping and pasture. The extent of productive agriculture land in the region is considerable and native animals benefiting cleared exotic vegetation environments have ample access to suitable habitat in the surrounding areas.

### 4.2.4 Hydrological processes that sustain and interact with the rivers, streams and wetlands

The Back Creek catchment extends into a hill range, 6 km east of the Olympic Highway. The upper catchment area drains westwards crossing the Olympic Highway and through the development site. The majority of Back Creek catchment has been predominantly cleared for agriculture, with the exception of the steeper hillside areas located in the upper catchment. The western boundary of the Back Creek/Middle Creek catchment abuts the Petries Creek catchment, which drains into the Walla Walla township and ultimately Gum Swamp on the north side of Walla Walla.

The Back Creek corridor including the adjoining woodland on either side of the creek is not located within the development footprint and will not therefore be affected. Minimal infrastructure including solar arrays may intersect Middle Creek, but this is not expected to impede natural surface water flows.



## 5 MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE

An EPBC protected matters report was undertaken on the 7 November 2018 (10 km buffer of the development site) to identify Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) that have the potential to occur within the development site (refer to 0). Relevant to Biodiversity these include:

- Wetlands of International Importance 7.
- Threatened Ecological Communities 3.
- Threatened species 24
- Migratory species 11.

Two additional species (Sloane's Froglet and White Throated Needletail) became newly listed as threatened species under the EPBC Act on the 4 July 2019.

The potential for these MNES to occur at the site are discussed below.

#### 5.1 WETLANDS OF INTERNATIONAL IMPORTANCE

Seven wetlands of international importance were returned from the protected matters report. The nearest of these (within 180 km of the development site) is Barmah Forest. NSW Central Murray State Forest occurs around 200 km south-east of the development site. All other wetlands returned from the search are over 300 km away.

#### 5.2 THREATENED ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES

Three threatened ecological communities were returned from the protected matters report.

Characteristic tree species for two of these communities are present in the development site. These are;

- Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia.
- White Box-Yellow Box-Blakley's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland.

An assessment was undertaken to determine whether the vegetation met the condition threshold for these two federally listed ecological communities.

### Grey Box Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South Eastern Australia

Remnant Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) and Grey Box derived native grasslands are present in the development site. An assessment of the vegetation was made against the condition threshold for Grey Box Woodland listed in the EPBC Act (Table 5-1).

The remnant woodland patches are not considered to form part of the federally listed community due to being sufficiently degraded with too few trees. The derived grassland woodland patches are similarly not considered to form part of the federally listed community due to being sufficiently degraded with too few native species.



Table 5-1 Condition threshold assessment for federally listed Grey Box Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia

EPBC Requirement	Woodland remnant	Derived Grassland
Is (or was previously) the most common tree species Grey Box	Yes, Grey Box dominant in 6 isolated patches.	Yes, Grey Box as scattered paddock trees.
Is the patch at least 0.5 ha in size	Yes – remnant patches range from 2.3 ha to 7.1 ha.	Yes, the extent of derived grassland is approximately 30 ha.
Do non-grass weeds make up more than 30% of the plant cover in the ground layer	No. Non grass weeds less than 5% cover.	No - Non grass weeds less than 5% cover.
Do trees cover at least 10% of the patch	Yes, approx. 15% overstory cover.	No. Derived Grassland with scattered paddock trees.
Is the patch bigger than 2 ha	Yes, two patches are greater than 5 ha.	n/a.
Are there at least 8 trees/ha that contain hollows or have a DBH > 60 cm	No, approx. 6 mature trees/ha.	n/a.
Are there at least 20 live trees/ha with a DBH>12cm.	No, approx. 6 mature trees per hectare.  Not the listed community: degraded with too few trees.	n/a.
	degraded with too lew trees.	
Is there evidence that Grey Box trees were once common in the patch	n/a.	Yes, scattered remnant Grey Box paddock Trees.
Are there at least 12 perennial native species in the mid and ground layer	n/a.	No, 4 perennial native species in the mid and ground layer.  Not the listed community: degraded with too few native species.

### White Box – Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and derived native grasslands.

A small patch of Yellow Box and Blakely's Red Gum is present on the Western edge of the development site. An assessment was undertaken to determine if this community met the condition threshold for the federally listed community (Table 5-2).

The remnant woodland patch is not considered to meet the condition threshold for the federally listed community due to the predominantly exotic understory.

Table 5-2 Condition threshold assessment for the federally listed White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodlands and derived native grasslands

EPBC Requirement	Woodland remnant
Is, or was previously, at least one of the most common overstory species White Box, Yellow Bo or Blakely's Red Gum.	Yes, Yellow Box and Blakley's Red Gum common in the overstory.



Does the patch have a predominantly native understory	No – no native understory species present. The understory is dominated by exotic crop species.
	Not the listed ecological community

No federally listed ecological communities are considered to occur within the development site.

#### 5.3 THREATENED SPECIES

Twenty-four threatened species were returned from the protected matters report, comprising six flora species, and eighteen fauna species.

Site surveys did not detect any threatened flora species. Based on the highly disturbed understory from intensive grazing and cropping, no federally listed flora species are considered to occur on the development site.

Based on the fauna habitats in the development site, eight federally listed fauna species are considered to have the potential to utilise the habitats at the development site. These are:

#### **Birds**

- Regent Honeyeater (Anthochaera phrygia) CE.
- Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor) CE.
- Superb Parrot (Polytelis swainsonii) V.
- Painted Honeyeater (Grantiella picta) V.
- White Throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus) V.

### **Mammals**

- Koala (Phascolarctos cinereus) V.
- Corben's Long Eared Bat (Nyctophilus corbeni) V.

#### **Amphibians**

• Sloane's Froglet (Crinia sloanei) – E.

Surveys were undertaken for the five bird species and koala during the field visits and were not detected on site. However, these species are highly mobile and may forage in the site on occasion. Potential impacts to these species are addressed in section 7.5

Anabats were used on site at two locations for across four nights from November 2018 to detect microbat species present. Analysis of the Anabat data was undertaken and a *Nyctophilus sp.* was identified. However, the species present is not distinguishable and therefore, *Nyctophilus corbeni* is assumed to be present on site.

Targeted surveys for Sloane's Froglet were undertaken by NGH ecologists in July 2019 (see section 4.1.5). 16 farm dams were surveyed using call playback followed by a period of listening for calls. Sloane's froglet was not detected during the surveys. Farm dams lacked any fringing vegetation and were not considered optimal habitat for the Sloane's froglet. It is not considered to occur in the development site.



### **5.4 MIGRATORY SPECIES**

Eleven migratory species were returned form the protected matters report. Of these, three species are considered to have the potential to occur in the development site. These are the:

- Fork-tailed Swift.
- White Throated Needletail.

Potential impacts to these species are addressed in section 7.5



### **6 AVOID AND MINIMISE IMPACTS**

### 6.1 AVOIDING AND MINIMISING IMPACTS ON NATIVE VEGETATION AND HABITAT

### 6.1.1 Site selection – consideration of alternative locations/routes

During the development of the proposal, a number of alternatives were considered. These include the 'do nothing option' (not developing the solar farm), alternative proposal area locations, and developing different renewable technologies.

During the site selection process for the proposal, the proponent reviewed the solar generation potential of many areas in NSW using a combination of grid capacity, high level constraints analysis and experience of the proponent. The proposed site was selected because it provides the optimal combination of:

- Low environmental constraints (predominantly cleared cropping and grazing land).
- Level terrain for cost effective construction.
- Suitable quality solar resource.
- Compatible land use zoning (on the development site and considering adjacent land holdings).
- Manageable flood risk.
- Existing road access.
- Onsite connection to the transmission network.
- High levels of available capacity on the grid transmission system.
- Land availability and support from the landowners.

The development site is of a scale that allows for flexibility in the design, allowing site constraints identified during the EIS process to be avoided or effectively mitigated. The remnant vegetation along Back Creek within the development site provides a wildlife corridor to Billabong Creek. Back Creek also connects with remnant vegetation along the eastern boundary of the subject land that extends along Benambra Road. The development footprint of the proposal was selected to avoid impacts to the remnant woodland along Back Creek. This would allow for existing connectivity across the landscape to be maintained.

The proposed layout achieves the objective of efficient electricity production while minimising environmental impacts overall.

Available grid capacity at a suitable voltage on the existing Jindera to Walla Walla transmission line was also instrumental in making Walla Walla an ideal choice for a renewable energy development.

#### 6.1.2 Proposal components – consideration of alternate modes or technologies

The Australian Government's Large-scale Renewable Energy Target (LRET) and NSW Government's Renewable Energy Action Plan (REAP) outline the commitment by both Australia and NSW more specifically to reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and have set targets for increasing the supply of renewable energy. Other forms of largescale renewable energy accounted for in the LRET include wind, hydro, biomass, and tidal energy. The feasibility of wind, solar, biomass, hydro and tidal projects depend on the availability of energy resources and grid capacity.



PV solar technology was chosen because it is cost-effective, low profile, durable and flexible regarding layout and siting. It is a proven and mature technology readily available for broadscale deployment at the site. Unlike wind farms, which are installed on elevated topography, solar energy farms can be effectively screened by vegetation to reduce the impact of visual disturbance, which would also provide additional habitat for local fauna. Solar energy farms also have few moving parts and are less likely to interfere with bird flight patterns.

Suitable solar resources have been identified in NSW, providing excellent opportunities for solar projects.

### 6.1.3 Proposal planning phase – detailed design

A preliminary constraints analysis was conducted by NGH Environmental, which informed the proposed site layout design. Impacts to vegetation constituting the highest ecological constraints was minimised as far as practical by;

- reducing the clearing footprint of the project to avoid impacts to larger patches of remnant woodland where possible.
- Avoiding impacts to vegetation with the highest vegetation integrity score.
- locating ancillary facilities in areas where there are no biodiversity values.
- Avoiding impacts to Back Creek to allow for connectivity to be maintained across the landscape.
- maintaining the landscape to allow surface water to follow existing drainage routes.
- Avoiding impacts to ten farm dams and restoring and rehabilitating these as habitat for wildlife
- Developing a biodiversity enhancement plan in consultation with local Landcare to make provision for the ecological restoration, rehabilitation and ongoing maintenance of retained native vegetation habitat on the development site.
- Establish plantings of native species to enhance connectivity between the riparian zone and roadside vegetation.

The final site layout and location has not been able to completely avoid all areas of biodiversity value because the length and size of the solar panel infrastructure means it is difficult to avoid small patches of vegetation and isolated paddock trees.

The substation and ancillary infrastructure would be located on a 4 ha compound located on the north eastern corner of the development site, on previously cropped exotic vegetation with no impact on native vegetation.

No grading or permanent road infrastructure will be installed and sensitive areas of PCT 5, PCT 76 and PCT 278 and Back Creek would be avoided. Additional damage would be avoided by accessing the site via Benambra Road, which does not require any impact on native vegetation for widening.

The preferred option for the connection of the transmission line was directly into the existing 330 kV transmission line, running along the western boundary of the development site on previously cropped exotic vegetation. This option would completely avoid the need to remove native vegetation.

The proposed design footprint is detailed in Figure 6-1.



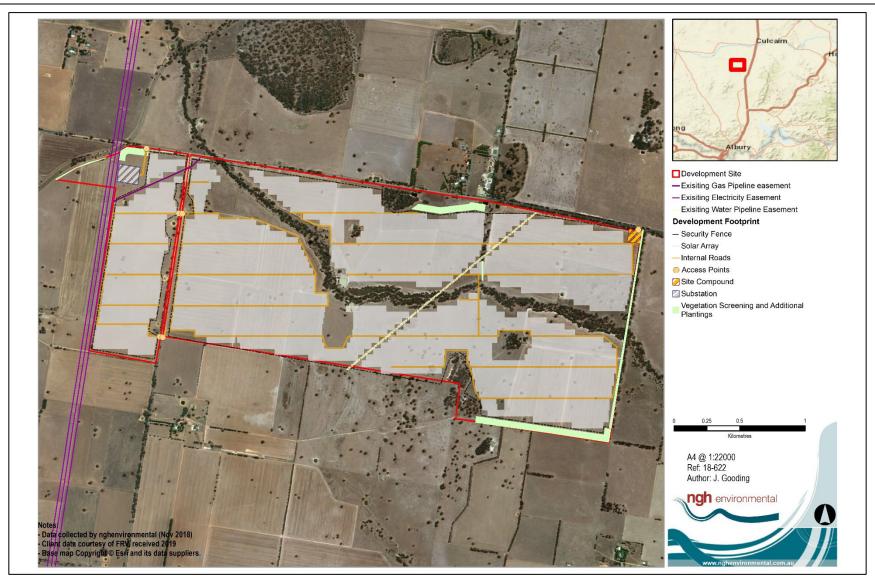


Figure 6-1 Final project footprint

#### 6.2 AVOIDING AND MINIMISING PRESCRIBED BIODIVERSITY IMPACTS

The BC Regulation (clause 6.1) identifies actions prescribed as impacts to be assessed under the biodiversity offsets scheme:

- a) Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with:
  - i. karst, caves, crevices, cliffs and other geological features of significance, or
  - ii. rocks, or
  - iii. human made structures, or
  - iv. non-native vegetation.
- b) Impacts of development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened species that facilitates the movement of those species across their range.
- c) Impacts of development on movement of threatened species that maintains their life cycle.
- d) Impacts of development on water quality, waterbodies and hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and threatened ecological communities (including from subsidence or upsidence resulting from underground mining).
- e) Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species or on animals that are part of a TEC.

How these prescribed impacts have been avoided and minimised by the proposal is detailed below.

### 6.2.1 Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with human made structures or non-native vegetation.

There are no karsts, caves, crevices, cliffs or rocky outcrops within the development site.

With the exception of 17 farm dams, there are no human-made structures that provide fauna habitat within the development site. Farm dams can provide habitat for threatened Sloane's Froglet (*Crinia sloanei*) however they were not detected during field surveys. Two of these dams would be filled in as they fall within the development footprint. Fifteen dams would be retained within the development site, with ten of these dams within woodland areas proposed to be rehabilitated with native riparian vegetation and transformed into small wetlands maintaining habitat for threatened species that may occur in the development site on occasion.

Non-native vegetation in the form of exotic grasses and crops is dominant in the development site. The Flame Robin (*Petroica phoenicea*) was detected in the development site in the South-East corner foraging in grassland areas adjacent to a River Red Gum woodland and fallen timber. Flame Robins often forage in open pastures and use fence posts or timber to pounce on invertebrate prey (OEH, 2017). As the priority within the development site was to reduce impacts to native vegetation and woodland areas, all open pastures and cleared land in the development site were utilised to form part of the development footprint and have not been avoided by the proposal. However, abundant open pastures are common in the adjacent paddocks outside the development site and surrounding environment and provide similar habitat for the Flame Robin.



### 6.2.2 Impacts of development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened species that facilitates the movement of those species across their range.

For threatened species that may move across the landscape, retaining the vegetation along Back Creek will maintain connectivity across the landscape to facilitate movement in an East West Direction for mobile aerial species. A biodiversity enhancement plan (will be implemented to improve the biodiversity values of the retained habitat such as strategic tree plantings and direct seeding to enhance connectivity and food sources, installation of 120 nest boxes, relocation of fallen timber and rehabilitation of farm dams for fauna habitat. Larger woodland patches would also be retained providing 'steppingstone' refuges for mobile species in an existing highly cleared environment.

### 6.2.3 Impacts of development on movement of threatened species that maintains their life cycle.

The development site is not a known migratory path for threatened species. For threatened species that may move across the landscape, retaining the vegetation along Back Creek will maintain connectivity across the landscape to facilitate movement in an East West Direction for mobile aerial species. Larger woodland patches would also be retained providing 'steppingstone' refuges for mobile species in an existing highly cleared environment. A biodiversity enhancement plan will be implemented to improve the biodiversity values of the retained habitat such as strategic tree plantings to enhance connectivity and food sources, installation of nest boxes, relocation of fallen timber and rehabilitation of farm dams for fauna habitat.

### 6.2.4 Impacts of development on water quality, waterbodies and hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and threatened ecological communities.

Back Creek and Middle Creek run through the development site. The development footprint was selected to avoid developing the vegetated sections of Back Creek. Solar infrastructure may impact groundcover associated with Middle Creek (PCT 76 derived grassland) with direct impacts largely limited to piling installation. The current site layout does not modify the topography of vegetation of ephemeral drainage lines, though this section of Middle Creek was already cleared of native vegetation.

Seventeen farm dams are present across the development site. Fifteen of these dams would be retained, with ten of these dams within woodland vegetation to be rehabilitated with native riparian vegetation. The remaining two would be filled by the proposal due to the size constraints of the solar trackers. These farm dams would be filled in during construction.

### 6.2.5 Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species or on animals that are part of a TEC

The proposal would not directly increase impacts of vehicle strikes on animals that are part of a TEC. No additional roads would be created and threatened species would not be funnelled into transport corridors. However, an increase in vehicle traffic may increase vehicle strikes on threatened species such as the Superb Parrot and Squirrel Glider outside of the study area. Site design would be unrelated to impacts of vehicle strikes as birds like the Superb Parrot generally fly above the canopy. Site management to enforce and reduce site speed limits would minimise impacts of vehicle strikes within the development site.



### 7 IMPACTS UNABLE TO BE AVOIDED

### 7.1 DIRECT IMPACTS

The construction and operational phases of the proposal have the potential to impact biodiversity values at the site that cannot be avoided. This would occur through direct impacts such as habitat clearance and installation and existence of infrastructure.

Table 7-1 Potential impacts to biodiversity during the construction and operational phases

Nature of impact	Extent	Frequency	Duration and timing	Consequence
Direct impacts				
Habitat clearance for permanent and temporary construction facilities (e.g. solar infrastructure, transmission lines, compound sites, stockpile sites, access tracks)	38.6 ha	Once	Construction Phase: Short Term	<ul> <li>Direct loss of native flora and fauna habitat</li> <li>Potential over-clearing of habitat outside proposed development footprint</li> <li>Injury and mortality of fauna during clearing of fauna habitat and habitat trees</li> <li>Disturbance to stags, fallen timber, and bush rock</li> </ul>
Removal of paddock trees	53 Trees	Once	Construction Phase: Short Term	<ul> <li>Injury and mortality of fauna during clearing of fauna habitat and habitat trees</li> <li>Direct Loss of native flora and fauna habitat</li> </ul>
Displacement of resident fauna	Unknown	Regular	Construction & Operation Phase: Long Term	<ul> <li>Direct loss of native fauna</li> <li>Decline in local fauna populations</li> </ul>
Injury or death of fauna	Unknown	Regular	Construction Phase: Short Term	<ul><li>Direct loss of native fauna</li><li>Decline in local fauna populations</li></ul>
Removal of habitat features e.g. HBTs	72 HBTs 2 Farm Dams	Regular	Construction Phase: Long Term	<ul> <li>Direct loss of native fauna habitat</li> <li>Injury and mortality of fauna during clearing of habitat features</li> </ul>
Existence of permanent solar infrastructure (Fencing, array infrastructure).	Total 90 ha (14.93% over 605 ha development site)	Regular	Operational Phase: long- term	<ul> <li>Modification of habitat beneath array</li> <li>Reduced fauna movements across landscape due to fencing</li> <li>Collision risks to birds and microbats (fencing).</li> </ul>



### 7.1.1 Loss of native vegetation

38.6 ha of native vegetation would be removed by the development. Complete clearing is assumed of the woodland vegetation zones (Zone 1- 3 and Zones 5 -10). All overstory trees would be removed and any native groundcover composition is not expected to recover. The final vegetation integrity scores for these zones would be zero.

Zone 4 is a derived grassland that has been heavily disturbed through agricultural activities. The native species present are disturbance tolerant grasses and forbs such as;

- Windmill Grass Chloris truncata.
- Curly Windmill Grass Enteropogon acicularis.
- Couch Cynodon dactylon.
- Wallaby Grass Rytidosperma auriculatum.
- Caustic Weed Erodium drummondii.
- Sida Sida Corrugata.

These species have recolonised after past agricultural practices of tilling and are expected to recolonise again after the construction of the solar panels. They are also shade tolerant and would survive under partial shade covering of the solar panels. Only partial clearing has been calculated for this zone. For species composition, it is expected the three grass species (Windmill Grass, Curly Windmill Grass and Couch) and one Forb (Caustic Weed) currently in the grassland would persist under the solar panels after construction. Permanent land impacts arising from installation of tracker posts, inverter blocks and access roads has been calculated to cover an area of 8.9% over the grassland (Appendix J). As a precautionary approach, this figure has been rounded up to a 10% impact area and used as the reduction in vegetation structure and function. Litter cover was comprised mainly from Barley Grass and Rye Grass lodgings and these are expected to remain in the groundcover. The calculations for the changes in vegetation integrity score for this zone are shown in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2 Zone 4 change in vegetation Integrity Score

Composition	Tree (#)	Shrub (#)	Grass (#)	Forb (#)	Fern (#)	Other (#)	Final Score
Current composition	0	0	3.3	1	0	0	11.8
Future composition	0	0	3	1	0	0	10.2
Structure	Tree (%)	Shrub (%)	Grass (%))	Forb (%))	Fern (%)	Other (%)	Final Score
Current structure	0	0	18.1	0.1	0	0	34.1
Future structure	0	0	16	0.1	0	0	30.1
Function	Regen	Large Trees (#)	Litter cover (%)	Coarse Woody Debris (m)	Stem size classes (#)	High threat Weed Cover (%)	Final Score
Current function	Absent	0	36.8	0	0	0.1	10.6
Future function	Absent	0	33	0	0	0	9.1



A summary of the changes in vegetation integrity scores as a result of vegetation clearing are documented for each vegetation zone in Table 7-3 below.

Table 7-3 Current and future vegetation integrity scores for each vegetation zone within the development site.

Zone ID	PCT	TEC and/or threatened species habitat?	Impact Area (ha)	Current vegetation integrity score	Future vegetation integrity score
1	PCT 277 _Grazed	Box-Gum Woodland EEC	0.2	12.1	0
2	PCT 76_Grazed	Inland Grey Box Woodland EEC	10.0	20.2	0
3	PCT 76_Wetland	Inland Grey Box Woodland EEC	3.2	14.1	0
4	PCT 76_Derived Grassland	Inland Grey Box Woodland EEC	23.9	16.2	14.1
5	PCT 76_Roadside	Inland Grey Box Woodland EEC	0.04	40.5	0
6	PCT 5_Grazed	-	0.1	11.4	0
7	PCT 5_Wetland	-	0.2	41.9	0
8	PCT 5_Low	-	0.6	5.6	0
9	PCT 5_Creekline	-	0.4	40.7	0
		TOTAL:	38.6 ha		

### 7.1.2 Loss of paddock trees

63 living paddock trees were recorded within the development sites. 53 paddock trees are unable to be avoided by the development due to the size restrictions of the solar panels (Table 7-4). These trees would be removed by the proposal.

Table 7-4 Summary of Loss of Paddock Trees

PCT	Paddock Trees in development site (#)	Paddock Trees Impacted (#)
PCT 76 – Western Grey Box Tall Grassy Woodland	45	40
PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall Woodland		
PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceous very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains.	5	2
TOTAL:	63	53

### 7.1.3 Loss of species credit species habitat

Two Squirrel Gliders were detected in the River Red Gum Woodland along Back Creek. This creek line would provide core habitat for the Squirrel Glider and it has been avoided by the proposal. Grey Box woodland areas within 100 m of the creek line are considered to provide some secondary habitat and have been considered as loss of species credit habitat in the offset calculations. Three other species were unable to



be surveyed for and are assumed to occur in suitable habitat in the development site. The loss of species credit species habitat or individuals as a result of clearing is documented in Table 7-5 below.

Table 7-5 Summary of species credit species loss at the development site.

Species Credit Species	Biodiversity risk weighting	Area of habitat lost
Squirrel Glider Petaurus norfolcensis	2.00	8.2 ha (observed
Southern Myotis  Myotis Macropus	2.00	10.8 ha (assumed)
Little Eagle  Hieraaetus morphnoides	1.50	10.8 ha (assumed)
Pine Donkey Orchid  Diuris tricolor	1.50	1.2 ha (assumed)

### 7.1.4 Loss of hollow bearing trees

Hollow-bearing Trees provide nesting and breeding habitat for arboreal mammals, birds and microbats. It is estimated 76 hollow-bearing trees would be removed by the proposal (Table 7 -6).

Table 7-6 Hollow-bearing trees impacted by the proposal.

Zone ID	PCT	Impact Area (ha)	Average HBTs / plot (0.1ha)	Estimated HBTs removed/zone
1	PCT 277 _Grazed	0.2	6	6
2	PCT 76_Grazed	10.8	1	10
3	PCT 76_Wetland	3.3	1	4
4	PCT 76_Derived Grassland	23.9	0	0
5	PCT 76_Roadside	1.0	2	6
6	PCT 5_Grazed	0.6	2	2
7	PCT 5_Wetland	0.7	2	2
8	PCT 5_Low	0.6	0	0
9	PCT 5_Creekline	0.4	0	0
	Paddock Trees	53 trees	n/a	42
			TOTAL:	72

### 7.2 INDIRECT IMPACTS

Indirect impacts can occur when the proposal or activities relating to the construction or operation of the proposal affect native vegetation, threatened ecological communities or threatened species habitat beyond the development site. Table 7-1 below details the indirect impacts required to be assessed by the BAM.



Table 7-7 Potential impacts on biodiversity during the construction and operational phases.

Nature of impact	Impact	Duration and timing	Vegetation communities, threatened species and habitats likely to be affected	Consequence for bioregional persistence
Indirect impacts (those li	sted below are included in the BAI	VI)		
Inadvertent impacts on adjacent habitat or vegetation.	Possible – Clearing may inadvertently extend into retained vegetation patches.	Construction Phase: Short- term.	<ul> <li>PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland.</li> <li>PCT 5 - River Red Gum herbaceousgrassy very tall open forest.</li> <li>PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.</li> <li>Squirrel Glider.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Direct loss of native flora and fauna habitat.</li> <li>Injury and mortality of fauna during clearing of fauna habitat and habitat trees.</li> <li>Disturbance to stags, fallen timber.</li> <li>Increased edge effects.</li> </ul>
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to edge effects.	Unlikely – retained vegetation is currently isolated and surrounded by exotic vegetation.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a
Reduced viability of adjacent habitat due to noise, dust, heat or light spill.	Possible – construction works may impact on habitat quality in retained vegetation.	Operational Phase: Short- term.	<ul> <li>Squirrel Glider.</li> <li>Southern Myotis.</li> <li>Little Eagle.</li> <li>Flame Robin.</li> <li>Brown Tree Creeper.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>May alter fauna activities and/or movements.</li> <li>Loss of foraging or breeding habitat.</li> <li>Inhibit the function of plant species, soils and dams.</li> </ul>
Transport of weeds and pathogens from the site to adjacent vegetation.	Possible – may be brought in soils or unclean machinery.	Construction & Operational Phase: Long- term.	<ul> <li>PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland.</li> <li>PCT 5 - River Red Gum herbaceousgrassy very tall open forest.</li> <li>PCT 277 – Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Degradation of community biodiversity and integrity.</li> <li>Weed encroachment (remnant veg).</li> <li>Movement of weeds by water to downstream habitats.</li> </ul>



Nature of impact	Impact	Duration and timing	Vegetation communities, threatened species and habitats likely to be affected	Consequence for bioregional persistence
			the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.  • Pine Donkey Orchid.	
Increased risk of starvation, exposure and loss of shade or shelter.	Unlikely – Food sources still abundant.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Loss of breeding habitats.	Possible.	Construction Phase: Long- Term.	<ul> <li>Squirrel Glider.</li> <li>Southern Myotis.</li> <li>Little Eagle.</li> <li>Flame Robin.</li> <li>Brown Treecreeper.</li> </ul>	Loss of potential breeding habitat.
Trampling of threatened flora species.	Unlikely – no known threatened flora species in adjacent vegetation.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Inhibition of nitrogen fixation and increased soil salinity.	Unlikely – Ground water table unlikely to change. Majority of site is currently under cropping rotation.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Fertiliser drift.	Unlikely – Fertilisers unlikely to be applied.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Rubbish dumping.	Unlikely – Development site will be fenced.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Wood collection.	Unlikely – Development site will be fenced.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.



Nature of impact	Impact	Duration and timing	Vegetation communities, threatened species and habitats likely to be affected	Consequence for bioregional persistence
Bush rock removal and disturbance.	Unlikely – No bush Rock in development site.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Increase in predatory species populations.	Possible – additional shelter habitat for predatory invasive species.	Construction & Operational Phase: long- term.	<ul><li>Squirrel Glider.</li><li>Little Eagle.</li><li>Flame Robin.</li><li>Brown Treecreeper.</li></ul>	Injury and mortality of fauna from predatory species.
Increase in pest animal populations.	Possible - additional shelter habitat for invasive species.	Construction & Operational Phase: long- term.	<ul><li>Squirrel Glider.</li><li>Little Eagle.</li><li>Flame Robin.</li><li>Brown Treecreeper.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Injury and mortality of fauna from predatory species.</li> <li>Disturbance to native flora and fauna.</li> <li>Loss of foraging or breeding habitat.</li> </ul>
Increased risk of fire.	Unlikely – No battery storage in proposal.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Disturbance to specialist breeding and foraging habitat.	Unlikely – No specialist breeding or foraging habitat.	n/a.	n/a.	n/a.
Earthworks and mobilisation of sediments.	Possible - loss of groundcover during construction may increase mobilisation of sediments.	Construction; Short term.	<ul> <li>PCT 5 - River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest</li> <li>PCT 76 - Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland</li> <li>PCT 277 - Blakely's Red Gum-Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.</li> <li>Pine Donkey Orchid.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Erosion and sediment deposition pollution on downstream habitats.</li> <li>Alternation of surface watercourses (isolating high biodiversity value communities).</li> </ul>



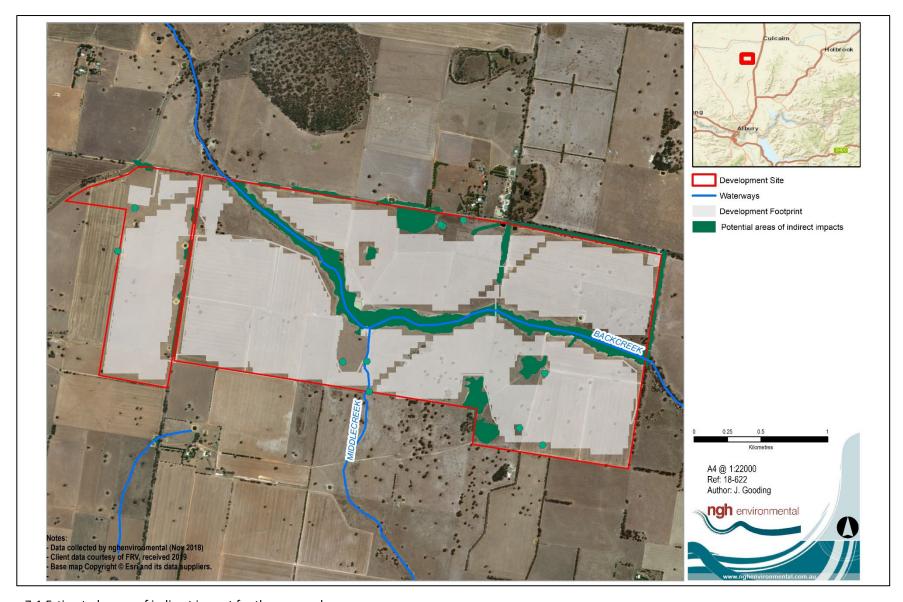


Figure 7-1 Estimated zones of indirect impact for the proposal

#### 7.3 PRESCRIBED IMPACTS

The following prescribed biodiversity impacts are relevant to the proposal:

- Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with non-native vegetation.
- Impacts of the development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened species that facilitates the movement of these species across their range.
- Impacts of the development on the movement of threatened species to complete their lifecycle.
- Impacts of development on water quality, water bodies and hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and threatened ecological communities.
- Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species of animals or on animals that are part of a TEC.

These are discussed in detail below:

### 7.3.1 Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with human made structures

Two human made dams would be filled in within the development site. Farm dams may provide habitat for the Sloane's Froglet. Surveys were undertaken for the species during breeding season and they were not detected within the development site.

Fifteen farm dams would be retained for any threatened species that may use farm dams for refuge sites on occasion. Ten of these farm dams would be enhanced with native plantings and partial fencing from stock. No other human made structures would be impacted within the development site.

### 7.3.2 Impacts of development on the habitat of threatened species or ecological communities associated with non-native vegetation

Non-native groundcover species occupying much of the development site would be disturbed and shaded by solar infrastructure. Flame Robins detected in the development site forage in exotic and native pastures. The breeding habitat of the Flame Robin is tall moist eucalypt forests and woodlands, with nests built in sheltered sites dominated by native grasses (OEH, 2017). The non-native vegetation does not support breeding habitat for the Flame Robin and provides foraging habitat only. Possible breeding habitat would be retained in the remnant River Red Gum woodland patches that have been avoided by the development footprint. The Flame Robin is highly mobile, being migratory, and abundant open pastures and cleared lands occurs in the surrounding and adjacent paddocks outside the development site. Woodland vegetation would be retained and enhanced within the development site. It is not anticipated any impacts would occur to the Flame Robin for the clearing of non-native vegetation.

### 7.3.3 Impacts of development on the connectivity of different areas of habitat of threatened species that facilitates the movement of those species across their range

Retaining the vegetation along Back Creek in the development site will maintain connectivity across the landscape to facilitate movement in an east-west direction. This creek lines also connect to the remnant roadside vegetation that would be retained. Larger woodland patches would also be retained providing



'steppingstone' refuges for mobile species in an existing highly cleared environment and strategic plantings of native tree and shrub species will be used to enhance connectivity. Due to the highly cleared and fragmented landscape within the development site the proposal is not likely to disrupt the movement of any threatened species.

### 7.3.4 Impacts of the development on movement of threatened species that maintains their life cycle

For migratory threatened species that may move across the landscape, retaining the revegetation along Back Creek will maintain connectivity across the landscape to facilitate movement in an east-west direction. This creek line also connects to the remnant roadside vegetation that would be retained. Larger woodland patches would also be retained providing 'steppingstone' refuges for mobile species in an existing highly cleared environment. A biodiversity enhancement plan (Appendix I) will be implemented to improve the biodiversity values of the retained habitat such as strategic tree plantings to enhance connectivity and food source, installation of nest boxes, relocation of fallen timber and rehabilitation of farm dams for fauna habitat. Due to the highly cleared and fragmented landscape within the development site the proposal is not likely to disrupt the movement of any other threatened species that maintains their lifecycle.

# 7.3.5 Impacts of development on water quality, waterbodies and hydrological processes that sustain threatened species and threatened ecological communities (including subsidence or upsidence resulting from underground mining or other development)

The construction of the proposal would involve a range of activities that would disturb soils and potentially lead to sediment laden runoff affecting local waterways during rainfall events. These potential impacts are unlikely to significantly impact water quality with the implementation of recommended mitigation measures including erosion and sedimentation controls. The use of fuels and other chemicals on site during construction poses a risk of surface water contamination in the event of a spill. Mitigation measures to implement spill management procedures would minimise impacts to waterways and hydrological processes.

### 7.3.6 Impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species of animals or on animals that are part of a TEC

The proposal would not directly increase impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened species. The development site is surrounded by country roads that threatened species such would currently be crossing. However, an increase in vehicle traffic may increase vehicle strikes on these threatened species outside of the study area. Site management to enforce and reduce site speed limits would minimise impacts of vehicle strikes within the subject land.

### 7.4 IMPACTS TO MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE

### 7.4.1 Wetlands of international importance

No wetlands of international importance would be impacted by the development.



### 7.4.2 Threatened ecological communities

No federally listed communities would be impacted by the development site.

### 7.4.3 Threatened species

Based on a habitat assessment and site surveys seven federally listed species could occur in the development site. These are:

- Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*) V.
- Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*) V.
- Swift Parrot (Lathamus discolor) CE.
- Regent Honeyeater (Anthochaera phrygia) CE.
- Koala (Phascolarctos cinereus) V.
- Corben's Long-eared Bat (Nyctophilus corbeni) V.
- White-throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus) V.

#### Superb Parrot, Painted Honeyeater, Corben's Long-eared Bat and White-throated Needletail

These species are listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act. Suitable Woodland habitat is present for the Swift Parrot, Painted Honeyeater, Corben's Long-eared Bat and White-throated Needletail in the development site. Surveys were undertaken for this species and they were not detected. However, it is considered these species may forage in the development site on occasion.

EPBC assessments of significance (AoS) were completed for these four fauna species (Appendix G.). These concluded that a significant impact was unlikely, on the basis that the proposal would not:

- Lead to a reduction of the size or area of occupancy of an important population, or fragment or disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
- Affect habitat critical to the survival of these species.
- Affect habitat or introduce disease such that these species would decline.
- Introduce invasive species harmful to the species.
- Interfere with the recovery of these species.

A referral to the Federal Department of Environment is not considered necessary for these species.

Specific mitigation and management measures have been recommended in Section 8 to avoid impacts to these species. With the implementation of these measures, impacts to these species are unlikely and no further assessment is required.

### **Regent Honeyeater and Swift Parrot**

These species are listed as Critically Endangered under the EPBC Act. Suitable Woodland habitat is present for the Swift Parrot and Regent Honeyeater in the development site. It is considered these species may forage in the development site on occasion.

EPBC assessments of significance (AoS) were completed for these two fauna species (Appendix G). These concluded that a significant impact was unlikely, on the basis that the proposal would not:

- Lead to a reduction of the size or area of occupancy of a population, or fragment or disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
- Affect habitat critical to the survival of these species.
- Affect habitat or introduce disease such that these species would decline.



- Introduce invasive species harmful to the species.
- Interfere with the recovery of these species.

A referral to the Federal Department of Environment is not considered necessary for these species.

Specific mitigation and management measures have been recommended in Section 8 to avoid impacts to these species. With the implementation of these measures, impacts to these species are unlikely and no further assessment is required.

#### Koala

Habitat for Koalas within the development site is isolated and highly degraded and it is considered unlikely that the Koala would utilise the habitats available.

The EPBC Referral Guidelines for the Koala (DoE 2014) documents the 'Koala habitat assessment tool' to assist proponents in determining if a proposal may impact on habitat critical to the survival of the Koala. The tool is provided as Table 7-8 below as it applies to the proposal. Impact areas that score five or more using the habitat assessment tool contain habitat critical to the survival of the Koala. The assessment in Table 7-8 resulted in a score of 4 and so habitat within the study area is not considered to be critical to the survival of the Koala, and an assessment of significant impact according to the EPBC Act significant impact criteria is not required.

Table 7-8: Koala habitat assessment tool for inland areas (DoE 2014)

Attribute	Score	Inland	Applicable to the proposal?
Koala occurrence	+2 (high)	Evidence of one or more koalas within the last 5 years.	
	+1 (medium)	Evidence of one or more koalas within 2 km of the edge of the impact area within the last 10 years.	
	0 (low)	None of the above.	No records of Koala within 10km of the development site. Koala not detected during site surveys.
Vegetation composition	+2 (high)	Has forest, woodland or shrubland with emerging trees with 2 or more known koala food tree species, <b>OR</b> 1 food tree species that alone accounts for >50% of the vegetation in the relevant strata.	Red River Gum, Blakely's Red Gum, Grey Box and Yellow Box are food tree species in the South Western Slopes Bioregion
	+1 (medium)	Has forest, woodland or shrubland with emerging trees with only 1 species of known koala food tree present.	
	0 (low)	None of the above.	



Attribute	Score	Inland	Applicable to the proposal?
Habitat connectivity	+2 (high)	Area is part of a contiguous landscape ≥ 1000 ha.	
	+1 (medium)	Area is part of a <b>contiguous landscape</b> < 1000 ha, but ≥ 500 ha.	Development site part of linear riparian corridor along Back Creek connecting to Billabong Creek
	0 (low)	None of the above.	
Key existing threats	+2 (high)	Little or no evidence of koala mortality from vehicle strike or dog attack at present in areas that score 1 or 2 for koala occurrence.  Areas which score 0 for koala occurrence	
		and have no dog or vehicle threat present	
	+1 (medium)	Evidence of infrequent or irregular koala mortality from vehicle strike or dog attack at present in areas that score 1 or 2 for koala occurrence, <b>OR</b> Areas which score 0 for koala occurrence and are likely to have some degree dog or vehicle threat present.	
	0 (low)	Evidence of frequent or regular koala mortality from vehicle strike or dog attack in the study area at present, <b>OR</b> Areas which score 0 for koala occurrence and have a significant dog or vehicle threat present.	High vehicle threat present; - Remnant Vegetation mostly occurs along roadside corridors. Linear Riparian corridor crosses roads frequently High Dog threat present; - Highly fragmented landscape with periurban rural landholder
Recovery value	+2 (high)	Habitat is likely to be important for achieving the interim recovery objectives for the relevant context, as outlined in Table 1 of EPBC Koala Referral	
	+1 (medium)	Uncertain whether the habitat is important for achieving the interim recovery objectives for the relevant context, as outlined in Table 1.	



Attribute	Score	Inland	Applicable to the proposal?
	0 (low)	Habitat is unlikely to be important for achieving the interim recovery objectives for the relevant context, as outlined in Table 1.	Study area is not considered a habitat refuge nor does it provide important connectivity to large areas surrounding a habitat refuge
Total	4	Decision: Habitat not critical to the survival significance not required	of the Koala—assessment of

### 7.4.4 Migratory species

Based on a habitat assessment, the development site contains habitat that could be potentially used by two federally listed migratory species could occur in the development site. These are:

- Fork-tailed Swift (Apus pacificus).
- White-throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus).

An Assessment of Significance was undertaken for these species (Appendix G) and determined that the project is unlikely to cause a significant impact to any criteria. The proposal is therefore considered unlikely to significantly impact the Fork-tailed Swift or the White-throated Needletail and no referral to the Federal Department of Environment is considered necessary.

### 7.5 LIMITATIONS TO DATA, ASSUMPTIONS AND PREDICTIONS

The floristic plots are based on a single visit survey. Floristic surveys were undertaken during the optimal flowering time for species in spring 2018, however it is possible that not all plant species were detected that may be present at the site due to seasonal and climatic constraints. In particular, inconspicuous or geophytic species which flower outside the surveyed period may not have been recorded.

The calculation of hollow-bearings trees, in particular the size and number of hollows, was made from ground level. It is possible that some hollows are present that were not visible from ground level, which may result in underestimates of the number of hollows. However, it was noted where it was considered likely that hollows were present but not visible from ground level



### 8 MITIGATING AND MANAGING IMPACTS

#### 8.1 MITIGATION MEASURES

A general summary of the key measures required to mitigate the impacts of the proposal is provided below. FRV is committed to maximising opportunities to enhance the biodiversity value of retained habitat features and has commissioned a Biodiversity Enhancement Plan for the development site, developed by Holbrook Landcare. This Biodiversity Enhancement Plan is provided in Appendix I. Mitigation measures proposed to manage impacts, including proposed techniques, timing, frequency, responsibility for implementing each measure, risk of failure and an analysis of the consequences of any residual impacts are provided in Table 8-1.

### 8.1.1 Impacts from the clearing of vegetation and habitats

- 1. Timing of works to avoid critical lifecycle events.
- 2. Implement clearing protocols during tree clearing works, including pre-clearing surveys, daily surveys and staged clearing, the presence of a trained ecological or wildlife handler.
- 3. Relocate habitat features (fallen timber, hollow logs) into retained vegetation patches within the development site.

### 8.1.2 Indirect impacts

- 1. Clearing protocols that identify vegetation to be retained, prevent inadvertent damage and reduce soil disturbance; for example, removal of native vegetation by chainsaw, rather than heavy machinery, is preferable in situations where partial clearing is proposed.
- 2. Noise barriers or daily/seasonal timing of construction and operation activities to reduce impacts of noise.
- 3. Light shields or daily/seasonal timing of construction activities to reduce impacts of light spill.
- 4. Adaptive dust monitoring programs to control air quality.
- 5. Temporary fencing to protect significant environmental features such as riparian zones.
- 6. Hygiene protocols to prevent the spread of weeds or pathogens between infected areas and uninfected areas.
- 7. Staff training and site briefing to communicate environmental features to be protected and measures to be implemented.
- 8. Preparation of a Biodiversity Management Plan to regulate activity in clearing of vegetation, pest animal management and weed management.

### 8.1.3 Prescribed impacts

- 1. Screening and landscaping plantings to be comprised of local indigenous species representative of the vegetation in the development site. The food potential for fruit, pollen and nectar feeders will be considered in selecting component species.
- 2. Install approximately 120 nesting boxes for birds and mammals across the development site
- 3. 10 retained dams would be planted with native riparian vegetation and transformed into small artificial wetlands to benefit native amphibians, birds, reptiles and invertebrates.



- 4. Sediment barriers and spill management protocols to control the quality of water runoff from the site into the receiving environment.
- 5. Enforce site speed limits to reduce impacts of vehicle strikes on threatened fauna.
- 6. Involve a local landcare group or educational institution in ongoing biodiversity monitoring and enhancement.
- 7. No barbed wire to be used on external security fencing or internal stock fencing.



Table 8-1 Mitigation measures proposed to avoid and minimise impacts on native vegetation and habitat

Mitigation measure	Proposed techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of failure	Risk and consequences of residual impacts
Displacement of resident fauna th	rough vegetation clearing and habitat ren	noval				
Time works to avoid critical life cycle events.	<ul> <li>Hollow-bearing trees would not be removed during breeding season (spring to summer).</li> <li>If clearing outside of this period cannot be achieved, pre-clearing surveys would be undertaken to ensure no impacts to fauna would occur.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Species not detected during pre-clearing surveys may be impacted.
Implement clearing protocols during tree clearing works, including pre-clearing surveys, daily surveys and staged clearing, the presence of a trained ecological or wildlife handler.	<ul><li>Pre-clearing checklist.</li><li>Tree clearing procedure.</li></ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Species not detected during pre-clearing surveys may be impacted.
Relocate habitat features (fallen timber, hollow logs) from within the development site.	<ul> <li>Tree-clearing procedure including relocation of habitat features to adjacent area for habitat enhancement.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Low.	None.
Indirect impacts on native vegetat	ion and habitat					
Clearing protocols that identify vegetation to be retained, prevent inadvertent damage and reduce soil disturbance: for example, removal of native vegetation by chainsaw, rather than heavy machinery, is preferable in situations where partial clearing is proposed.	<ul> <li>Approved clearing limits to be clearly delineated with temporary fencing or similar prior to construction commencing.</li> <li>No stockpiling or storage within dripline of any mature trees.</li> <li>In areas to clear adjacent to areas to be retained, chainsaws would be</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Low.	None.



Mitigation measure	Proposed techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of failure	Risk and consequences of residual impacts
	used rather than heavy machinery to minimise risk of unauthorised disturbance.  • Access to the Box-Gum Woodland EEC would not be permitted via vehicles to reduce understorey impacts and clearing.  • Strict weed protocol must be observed at all times.					
Noise barriers or daily/seasonal timing of construction and operational activities to reduce impacts of noise.	Construction Environmental Management Plan will include measures to avoid noise encroachment on adjacent habitats such as avoiding night works as much as possible.	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Low.	None.
Light shields or daily/seasonal timing of construction and operational activities to reduce impacts of light spill.	<ul><li>Avoid night works.</li><li>Direct lights away from vegetation.</li></ul>	Construction/ Operation.	Regular.	Contractor.	Low.	None.
Adaptive dust monitoring programs to control air quality.	<ul> <li>Daily monitoring of dust generated by construction activities.</li> <li>Construction would cease if dust observed being blown from site until control measures were implemented.</li> <li>All activities relating to the proposal would be undertaken with the objective of preventing visible dust emissions from the development site.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regularly.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Sedimentation in ephemeral waterways and dams.



Mitigation measure	Proposed techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of failure	Risk and consequences of residual impacts
Temporary fencing to protect significant environmental features such as riparian zones.	<ul> <li>Prior to construction commencing, exclusion fencing, and signage would be installed around habitat to be retained.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regularly.	Contractor.	Low.	None.
Hygiene protocols to prevent the spread of weeds or pathogens between infected areas and uninfected areas.	<ul> <li>A Weed Management procedure would be developed for the proposal to prevent and minimise the spread of weeds. This would include:         <ul> <li>Management protocol for declared priority weeds under the Biosecurity Act 2015 during and after construction.</li> <li>Weed hygiene protocol in relation to plant, machinery, and fill.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Any occurrences of pathogens such as Myrtle Rust and Phytophthora would be monitored, treated, and reported.</li> <li>The weed management procedure would be incorporated into the Biodiversity Management Plan.</li> </ul>	Construction/ Operation.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Weed encroachment.
Staff training and site briefing to communicate environmental features to be protected and measures to be implemented.	<ul><li>Site induction.</li><li>Toolbox talks.</li></ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Impacts to native vegetation or threatened species for Staff training not being followed.
Preparation of a biodiversity management plan to regulate activity in vegetation and habitat	<ul> <li>Preparation of a Biodiversity management plan that would include protocols for:</li> </ul>	Construction.	One-off.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Impacts to native vegetation or threatened species for Biodiversity Management Plan not being followed.



Mitigation measure	Proposed techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of failure	Risk and consequences of residual impacts
adjacent to the proposed development.	<ul> <li>Protection of native vegetation to be retained.</li> <li>Best practice removal and disposal of vegetation.</li> <li>Staged removal of hollow-bearing trees and other habitat features such as fallen logs with attendance by an ecologist.</li> <li>Weed management.</li> <li>Pest animal management</li> <li>Unexpected threatened species finds.</li> <li>Exclusion of vehicles through sensitive areas.</li> <li>Rehabilitation of disturbed areas.</li> </ul>					
Prescribed biodiversity impacts						
Screening and landscaping plantings to be comprised of local indigenous species representative of the vegetation in the development site.	<ul> <li>Landscape plantings will be comprised of local indigenous species and food plants.</li> </ul>	Operation.	Regular.	Client.	Moderate.	Plants not surviving.
Install approximately 120 nesting boxes for birds and mammals across the development site.	<ul> <li>Nesting boxes will be designed to meet the requirements of target species including Squirrel Gliders, bats, parrots and owls.</li> <li>Nesting boxes will be monitored periodically for use and/or replacement.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Client.	Low.	Use of nesting boxes by exotic pest animals.



Mitigation measure	Proposed techniques	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Risk of failure	Risk and consequences of residual impacts
10 retained dams will be planted with native riparian vegetation and transformed into small created wetlands for wildlife.	<ul> <li>Riparian plantings will comprise local native sedges, rushes, grasses and small shrubs.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Client.	Moderate.	Plants not surviving or being overtaken by weeds.
Sediment barriers and spill management procedures to control the quality of water runoff released from the site into the receiving environment.	<ul> <li>An erosion and sediment control plan would be prepared in conjunction with the final design and implemented.</li> <li>Spill management procedures would be implemented.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Impacts may occur to waterway if erosion and sedimentation control plan not implemented.
Staff training and site briefing to communicate impacts of traffic strikes on native fauna.	<ul> <li>Awareness training during site inductions regarding enforcing site speed limits.</li> <li>Site speed limits to be enforced to minimise fauna strike.</li> </ul>	Construction/ Operation.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Fauna strikes from vehicles.
Involve a local landcare group or educational institution in ongoing biodiversity monitoring and enhancement.	<ul> <li>Involve a third party organisation to monitoring and maintain biodiversity enhancement activities.</li> <li>Communicate outcomes with third parties to contribute knowledge of how biodiversity can be preserved on solar farms.</li> </ul>	Operation.	Regular.	Contractor.	Moderate.	Lack of interest from third parties.
Barbed Wire would not be used on external security fences or internal stock fences.	<ul> <li>Security fencing would be comprised of 2 m high cyclone fencing.</li> <li>Use plain wire perimeter fencing where this intersects woodland to avoid potential entrapment of fauna on fence.</li> </ul>	Construction.	Regular.	Client.	Low.	None.



### 9 SERIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACTS (SAII)

The principles used to determine if a development will have serious and irreversible impacts, include impacts that:

- Will cause a further decline of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred, or reasonably suspected to be in a rapid rate of decline.
- Will further reduce the population size of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred, or reasonably suspected to have a very small population size.
- Impact on the habitat of a species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred, or reasonably suspected to have a very limited geographic distribution.
- Impact on a species or ecological community that is unlikely to respond to measures to improve habitat and vegetation integrity and is therefore irreplaceable.

#### 9.1 POTENTIAL SERIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACT ENTITIES

### 9.1.1 Threatened ecological communities

One threatened ecological community will be impacted by the proposal that is listed as a potential SAII entity in the *Guidance to assist a decision-maker to determine a serious and irreversible impact*. This is the:

• White Box-Yellow Box- Blakely's Red Gum Woodland (Box-Gum Woodland).

### 9.1.2 Threatened species

There are no SAII candidate species recorded at the development site.

#### 9.1.3 Additional potential entities

No further species were considered to be potential SAII entities.

#### 9.2 ASSESSMENT OF SERIOUS AND IRREVERSIBLE IMPACTS

### 9.2.1 White Box - Yellow Box - Blakely's Red Gum Woodland (Box-gum Woodland)

An assessment of the impacts to Box-gum Woodland was undertaken. Figure 9-1 shows the location of the Box-gum Woodland within the development site.

### a) the action and measures taken to avoid the direct and indirect impact on the potential entity for an SAII

The Box-Gum Woodland within the development site is comprised of a small (0.2 ha) isolated patch within the middle of a cleared agricultural paddock that undergoes regular cropping and grazing. This 0.2 ha patch is of low quality comprised of four remnant trees over an almost completely exotic groundcover. Small isolated patches of woodland vegetation are unable to be avoided because the size constraints of the solar panels and trackers are unable to adapt around small patches of vegetation. Additionally, retained vegetation in the development site create potential shadowing effects reducing the capacity



- of the solar panels. Avoiding the small 0.2 ha patch would have required moving solar panels into larger more intact patches of remnant vegetation.
- b) the area (ha) and condition of the TEC to be impacted directly and indirectly by the proposed development. The condition of the TEC is to be represented by the vegetation integrity score for each vegetation zone

0.2 ha of Box-Gum Woodland would be impacted by the proposal. This vegetation is comprised of a small isolated patch of mature Yellow Box and Blakely's Red gum within a cropped paddock. There is no native understory remaining. The vegetation integrity score for this patch is 12.1. This vegetation integrity score is below the threshold for requiring assessment in the BDAR.

Table 9-1 Box-Gum Woodland impacted

Zone ID	Zone Description	Patch size	Composition score	Structure score	Function score	Vegetation Integrity Score
1	PCT 277_ Grazed	0.18	2.2	12.4	63.9	12.1

- a description of the extent to which the impact exceeds the threshold for the potential entity that is specified in the Guidance to assist a decision-maker to determine a serious and irreversible impact
  - No threshold has yet been defined by OEH for the extent of Box-gum Woodland to be removed that constitutes a serious and irreversible impact.
- d) the extent and overall condition of the potential TEC within an area of 1000 ha, and then 10,000 ha, surrounding the proposed development footprint
  - Using GIS and State Vegetation Mapping (VIS\_4468 & 4469), it is estimated that 17 ha of Box-gum Woodland occurs within an area of 1000 ha surrounding the proposed development footprint, and 312 ha of Box-gum Woodland occurs within an area of 10 000 ha surrounding the proposed development footprint (Figure 9-1).
- e) an estimate of the extant area and overall condition of the potential TEC remaining in the IBRA subregion before and after the impact of the proposed development has been taken into consideration
  - Using GIS and State Vegetation Mapping (VIS\_4468 & 4469), it is estimated that 32,801 ha of Box-gum Woodland occurs within the Lower Slopes IBRA Subregion. Vegetation mapped from aerial imagery is assumed to be in moderate to good condition. Up to 0.2 ha is proposed to be removed by the development, which is less than 0.001% of the estimated extent remaining.
- f) an estimate of the area of the potential TEC that is in the reserve system within the IBRA region and the IBRA subregion
  - In NSW, Box-gum Woodland is known to occur within at least 42 reserve systems. Around 8 000 ha of Box-gum Woodland is estimated to occur in national parks and nature reserves within the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA Region (Benson 2008). Using GIS Vegetation Mapping, it is estimated that 481 ha of Box-gum Woodland occurs in four reserves in the Lower Slopes Subregion.
- g) the development, clearing or biodiversity certification proposal's impact on:
  - abiotic factors critical to the long-term survival of the potential TEC; for example, how much the impact will lead to a reduction of groundwater levels or the substantial alteration of surface water patterns



Groundwater supplies and levels are unlikely to be affected by the proposal and no groundwater is anticipated to be intercepted or extracted. During construction, the proposal would have a short-term gross impact upon soils and possibly surface water flow, within discreet areas. These impacts are manageable with the implementation of erosion and sediment controls and would be unlikely to impact on abiotic factors critical to the long-term survival of Box-Gum Woodland.

 ii. characteristic and functionally important species through impacts such as but not limited to, inappropriate fire/flooding regimes, removal of understorey species or harvesting of plants

The proposal would remove 0.2 ha of Box-Gum Woodland which would permanently remove the characteristic overstory species of Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*) and Blakley's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus blakelyi*) in these areas. These areas have an exotic understory and no native understory species would be likely to remain.

iii. the quality and integrity of an occurrence of the potential TEC through threats and indirect impacts

Up to 0.2 ha of Box-Gum Woodland would be removed reducing the vegetation quality and integrity of this patch. No further impacts would occur to remaining Box-gum Woodland in the locality.

- h) direct or indirect fragmentation and isolation of an important area of the potential TEC

  The small fragmented patches of Box-gum Woodland in the development site are already isolated within the agricultural landscapes. The small isolated patch to be removed would not cause further fragmentation to areas of Box-Gum Woodland in the locality
- the measures proposed to contribute to the recovery of the potential TEC in the IBRA subregion.

Due to the low vegetation quality of the Box-Gum Woodland to be removed, no offsets are required for the removal of this vegetation.

The proposal would remove 0.2 ha of Box-Gum Woodland. This vegetation is of very low quality and does not meet the condition threshold as requiring further assessment under the BAM. Extensive areas of Box-Gum Woodland occur within 1000 ha and 10,000 ha of the development site. Based on these factors, the removal of a very small area of low-quality vegetation is considered unlikely to have a serious and irreversible impact on the Box-Gum Woodland EEC in the locality.



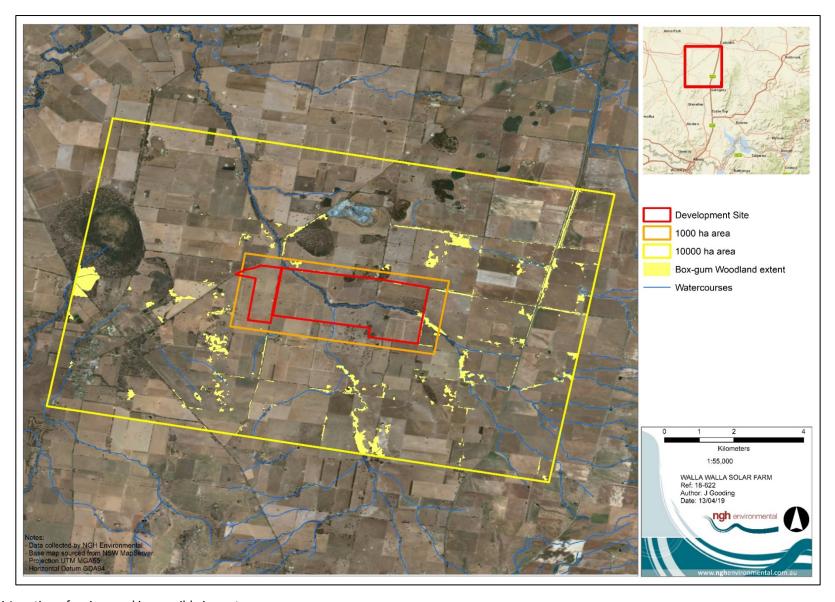


Figure 9-1 Location of serious and irreversible impacts

# 10 REQUIREMENT TO OFFSET

### 10.1 IMPACTS REQUIRING AN OFFSET

### 10.1.1 Ecosystem credits

An offset is required for all impacts of development on PCTs that are associated with:

- a) a vegetation zone that has a vegetation integrity score ≥15 where the PCT is representative of an endangered or critically endangered ecological community, or
- a vegetation zone that has a vegetation integrity score of ≥17 where the PCT is associated with threatened species habitat (as represented by ecosystem credits), or is representative of a vulnerable ecological community, or
- c) a vegetation zone that has a vegetation integrity score ≥20 where the PCT is not representative of a TEC or associated with threatened species habitat.

The PCTs and vegetation zones requiring offset and the ecosystem credits required are documented in Table 10-1 and mapped on Figure 10-1. The full Biodiversity Credit Report generated by the BAM Calculator is provided in Appendix D.

Table 10-1 PCTs and vegetation zones that require offsets.

Zone ID	PCT ID	Zone Name	Impact area (ha)	Vegetation Integrity Score	Future Vegetation Integrity Score	Ecosystem credits required
PCT 76: W	estern Gre	y Box tall grassy wood	lland			
2	76	Grazed	10.0	20.2	0	101
3	76	Wetland	3.2	20	0	32
4	76	Derived Grassland	23.9	16.2	3.6	26
5	76	Roadside	0.03	40.5	0	1
					SUBTOTAL:	160
PCT 5: Riv	er Red Gur	n herbaceous grassy v	ery tall open for	est wetland		
7	5	Wetland	0.2	41.9	0	3
9	5	Creek line	0.4	40.7	0	6
					SUBTOTAL:	9
					TOTAL:	169

### 10.1.1 Paddock tree credits

Offsets are required for the clearing of Class 2 and Class 3 paddock trees. 53 Class 2 and Class 3 paddock trees would be removed by the proposal. The paddock trees form part of three different PCTS. PCT 76: Western Grey Box tall grassy Woodland, PCT 277: Blakely's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland and PCT 5: River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains. Ecosystem



credits are calculated as per the streamlined assessment defined in the BAM – Appendix 1 and Table 12. These ecosystem credits required are documented in Figure 10-2. The credit profile for the paddock trees is shown in Figure 10-3.

Fifty-two ecosystem credits are required for the clearing of the paddock trees.

Table 10-2 Paddock trees that require offsets.

Class of Paddock Tree being cleared	Hollows Present	Number of Paddock Trees to be cleared	Number of Credits Required	Ecosystem credits required
PCT 76 – Western Grey Box tall gra	assy woodland			
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	No	0	0.5	0
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	Yes	1	0.75	1
Class 3 >50cm DBH	No	7	0.75	6
Class 3 >50cm DBH	Yes	32	1	32
			SUBTOTAL:	39
PCT 277 – Blakley's Red Gum – Yel	low Box grassy tall	woodland		
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	No	0	0.5	0
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	Yes	0	0.75	0
Class 3 >50cm DBH	No	3	0.75	3
Class 3 >50cm DBH	Yes	8	1	8
			SUBTOTAL:	11
PCT 5 – River Red Gum herbaceou	s – grassy very tall (	open forest wetlan	d on inner floodpla	ins
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	No	1	0.5	1
Class 2 (>20cm DBH and < 50cm DBH)	Yes	0	0.75	0
Class 3 >50cm DBH	No	0	0.75	0
Class 3 >50cm DBH	Yes	1	1	1
			SUBTOTAL:	2
			TOTAL:	52



### 10.1.2 Species credits

An offset is required for the threatened species impacted by the development that require species credits. These species and the species credits required are documented in Table 10-3.

The full Biodiversity Credit Report generated by the BAM Calculator is provided in Appendix G.

Table 10-3 Species credit species that require offsets.

Species Credit Species	Biodiversity risk weighting	Area of habitat lost (ha)	Species credits required
Squirrel Glider Petaurus norfolcensis	2.00	8.2 ha	89
Little Eagle Hieraaetus morphnoides	1.50	10.8 ha (assumed)	87
Southern Myotis  Myotis Macropus	2.00	1.5 ha (assumed)	19
Pine Donkey Orchid  Diuris tricolor	1.50	1.2 ha (assumed)	14

### 10.1.3 Offsets required under the EPBC Act

No species listed on the EPBC Act have been identified as having the potential to be significantly impacted by the development. As such, the proposal is not considered to require offsets in accordance with the EPBC Offsets Policy.

### 10.2 IMPACTS NOT REQUIRING AN OFFSET

Impacts to PCTs that do not meet the thresholds identified in section 10.1.1 do not require offsets.

Three zones in the development site did not meet the Vegetation Integrity Score threshold (Shown in Table 10.5). These zones are highly disturbed from intense agricultural activities of cropping and grazing. Zones 1 and Zones 5 are small isolated patches comprised of remnant overstory trees but have no other native components remaining. The groundcover is comprised of exotic grasses and no regeneration of overstory tree species has occurred. Zone 7 occurs within the fenced creek line area in the centre of the development site. These areas have been cleared in the past through agricultural activities and no mature overstory canopy remains. Some scattered River Red Gums have regenerated; however, the understory is dominated by exotic annual grasses. This zone lacks structure and diversity to meet the vegetation integrity score threshold.

These three zones identified are considered to be sufficiently degraded and not required to be offset.

Table 10-4 Impacts not requiring an offset

Zone ID	PCT ID	Zone name	Impact area (ha)	Vegetation Integrity Score	Future Vegetation Integrity Score	Ecosystem credits required
PCT 277:	Blakley's	Red Gum – Yellov	v Box grassy	tall woodland		
1	277	Grazed	0.2	6.1	0	0
PCT 5: Ri	ver Red Gi	ım herbaceous g	rassv verv ta	ll open forest we	tland	



6	5	Grazed	0.1	11.4	0	0
8	5	Low	0.6	5.6	0	0

## 10.3 AREAS NOT REQUIRING ASSESSMENT

Approximately 447 ha of exotic vegetation comprised of agricultural crops and pastures and considered to be Category 1 Land would be impacted by the proposal. These areas are not considered native vegetation and do not require offsetting or further assessment.

These areas are mapped on Figure 10-1.



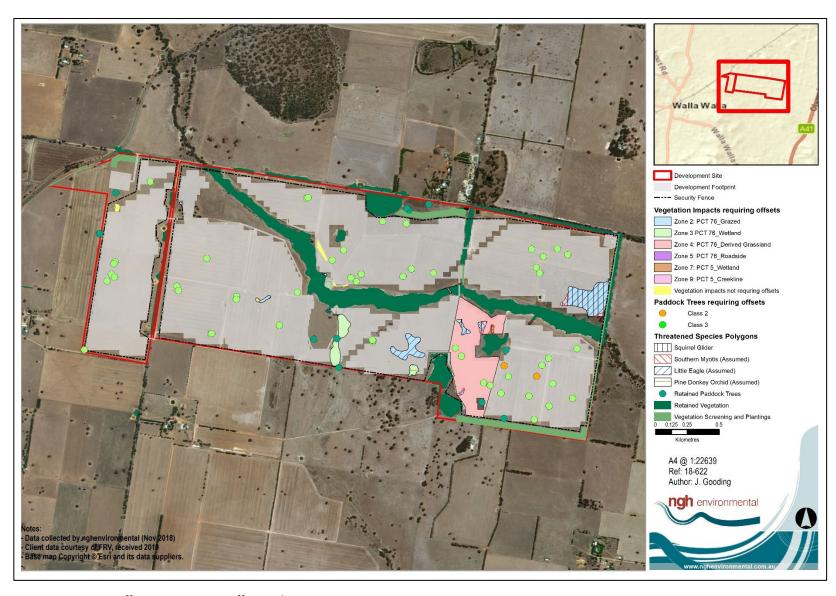


Figure 10-1 Impacts requiring offset, not requiring offset and not requiring assessment

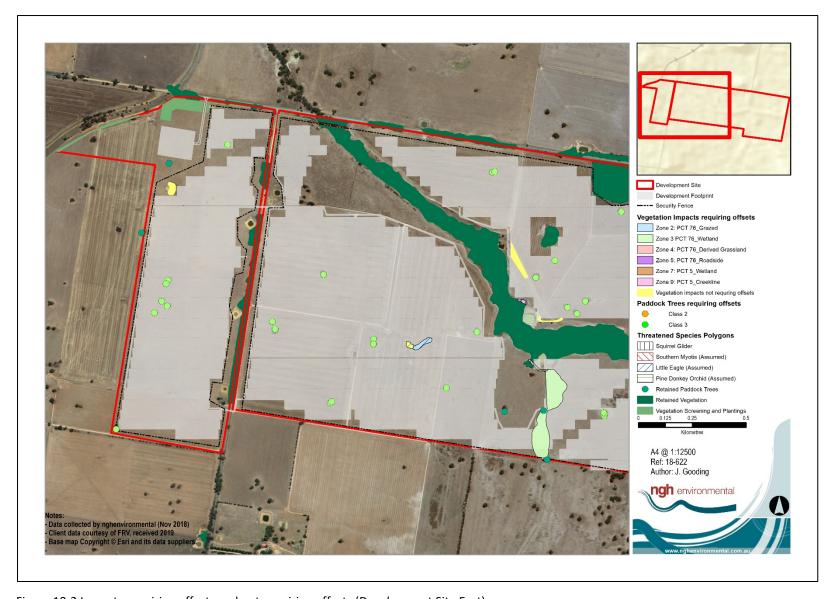


Figure 10-2 Impacts requiring offsets and not requiring offsets (Development Site East)

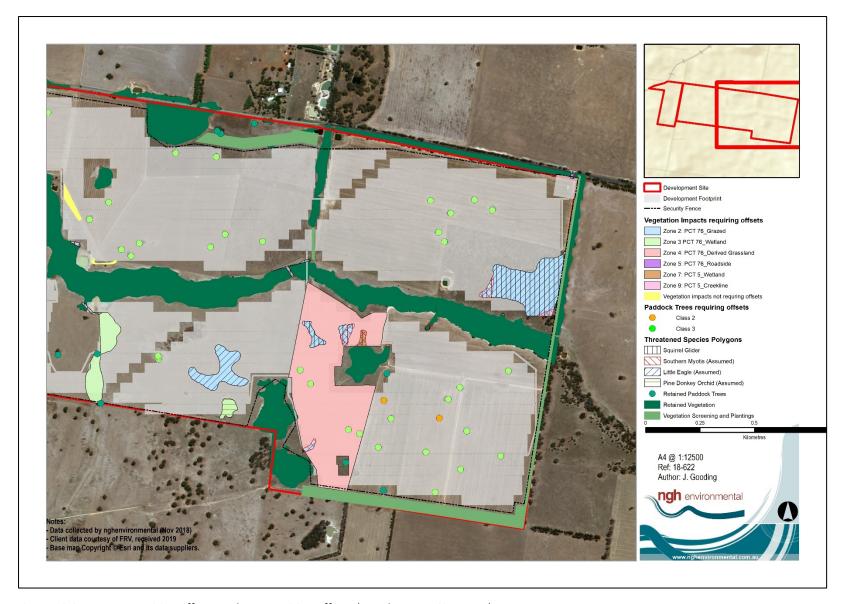


Figure 10-3 Impacts requiring offsets and not requiring offsets (Development Site West)

# 10.4 SUMMARY OF OFFSET CREDITS REQUIRED

Table 10-5 Summary of offset credits required.

Ecosystem Credits	Offset credits required
PCT 76: Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland	160
PCT 76: Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland – Paddock Trees	39
SUBTOTAL:	199
PCT 277: Blakley's Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland -Paddock Trees	11
SUBTOTAL:	11
PCT 5: River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains	9
PCT 5: River Red Gum herbaceous – grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains – Paddock Trees	2
SUBTOTAL:	11
TOTAL:	221
Species Credits	Offset Credits required
Squirrel Glider	89
Petaurus norfolecnsi	
Little Eagle	87
Hieraaetus morphnoides	
Southern Myotis	19
Myotis Macropus	
Pine Donkey Orchid	14
Diuris tricolor	
TOTAL:	209



# 11 CONCLUSIONS

NGH Environmental has prepared this BDAR on behalf of FRV for the Walla Walla Solar Farm, 4.3 km northeast of Walla Walla, NSW. The purpose of this BDAR is to satisfy the assessment requirements of the BOS and BAM as set out under the BC Act for the proposal and to address the biodiversity matters raised in the SEARs. In this BDAR, biodiversity impacts have been assessed through:

- Comprehensive mapping and assessment completed in accordance with the BAM.
- Identification of four plant community types and one threatened species within the development site, the impacts to which have been adequately assessed.
- Site design to avoid areas of high biodiversity values and enhance retained vegetation
- Mitigation measures which have been outlined to reduce the impacts to biodiversity
- The generation of 221 ecosystem credits within the development site, and 209 species credits.

The retirement of these credits will be carried out in accordance with the NSW Biodiversity Offsets Scheme, and will be achieved by either:

- a) Retiring credits under the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme based on the like-for-like rules, or
- b) Making payments into the Biodiversity Conservation Fund using the offset payments calculator, or
- c) Funding a biodiversity action that benefits the threaten entity(ies) impacted by the development.



# 12 REFERENCES

- DECC (2002) Descriptions for NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes Version 2. NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change.
- DECC (2009) Threatened Species Survey and Assessment Guidelines: field survey methods for fauna, NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change
- DEE (2010) Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia Information Sheet (Lake Hume VIC032)

  <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw\_refcodelist=VIC032">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl?smode=DOIW;doiw\_refcodelist=VIC032</a>
- DoE (2014) EPBC Act Referral Guidelines for the vulnerable koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory), Commonwealth Department of Environment, 2014.
- DoE (2016). Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra. Available from: <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat">http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat</a>.
- DoE (2018) National Flying-fox monitoring viewer accessed at http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ffc-wide/ffc-wide.jsf
- Environment Australia (2001) A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. 3rd Edition. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Goulburn-Murray Water (2008) Lake Hume Land and On-water Management Plan, Tatura, Victoria <a href="https://www.g-mwater.com.au/recreation-tourism/lowmp">https://www.g-mwater.com.au/recreation-tourism/lowmp</a>
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2016a) NSW Guide to Surveying Threatened Plants, State of NSW and Office of Environment and Heritage
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2016b) Riverina State Vegetation Mapping VIS\_ID\_4469 Accessed online at <a href="http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research/VISmap.htm">http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research/VISmap.htm</a>.
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2017) Biodiversity Assessment Methodology (BAM). Office of Environment and Heritage for the NSW Government, Sydney, NSW.
- Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) (2017) BioNet Vegetation Information System: Classification Database. Accessed online at http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research/Visclassification.htm
- Saunders & Tzaros (2011) National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot Lathamus discolor Birds Australia
- Story, Georgeanna (2019) Scatsabout, personal communication
- Thackaway and Creswell (1995) An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra
- TBDC (Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection) (2019), Office of Environment and Heritage accessed at https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/



# **APPENDIX A CATEGORY 1 LAND ASSESSMENT**







Miranda Kerr

Senior Biodiversity Conservation Officer Conservation and Regional Delivery, South West Office of Environment and Heritage PO Box 1040

Albury NSW 2640

Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au

89-91 auckland st (po box 470) bega nsw 2550 t 02 6492 8333

#### brisbane

suite 4. level 5 87 wickham terrace spring hill qld 4000 t 07 3129 7633

#### canberra

unit 8/27 yallourn st (po box 62) fyshwick act 2609 t 02 6280 5053

#### newcastle

2/54 hudson st hamilton nsw 2303 t 02 4929 2301

#### sydney

unit 18, level 3 21 mary st surry hills nsw 2010 t 02 8202 8333

#### wagga wagga

suite 1, 39 fitzmaurice st (po box 5464) wagga wagga nsw 2650 t 02 6971 9696 f 02 6971 9693

ngh@nghenvironmental.com.au www.nghenvironmental.com.au Dear Miranda,

#### RE - Identification of Category 1 -exempt land - Walla Walla Solar Farm BDAR

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

A BDAR is being prepared for the proposed Walla Walla Solar Farm. The development site is located on Lots 16, 17, 20, 21, 87, 88, 89, 108, 109 & 118 of DP 753735 and Lot 1 DP 1069452. (Figure 1).

Section 6.8(3) of the Biodiversity Conservation Act determines that the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) is to exclude the assessment of the impacts of clearing of native vegetation on Category 1-exempt land (within the meaning of Part 5A of the Local Land Services Act 2013). Boundaries mapping Category 1-exempt land on the Native Vegetation Regulatory Mapping are not yet publicly available. During the transitional period, accredited assessors may establish the categorisation of land for the consent authority to consider following the method utilised to develop the Native Vegetation Regulatory Map.

Category 1 -exempt land is defined under the LLS act as;

- Land cleared of native vegetation as at 1 January or lawfully cleared after 1 January 2019.
- Low Conservation Grasslands
- Land containing only low conservation groundcover (Not being grasslands)
- Native Vegetation identified as regrowth in a Property Vegetation Plan under the repealed Native Vegetation Act 2003
- Land Bio-certified under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

This letter report establishes the methodology, results and conclusions to evaluate the land categorisation for the development site. It is anticipated that OEH would support this approach and provide endorsement for the land categorisation of the development site for Walla Walla Solar Farm.



#### 1.2 METHODOLOGY

An initial field assessment was undertaken over the development site to determine the ecological constraints and native vegetation communities on site. A vegetation map was produced from the results of the initial field surveys and shown in Figure 2.

Areas of woody vegetation have been assessed using the BAM methodology. Areas of cropped land have been identified as exotic vegetation. Aerial imagery supports that these areas are frequently cropped.

However, three paddocks (Lots 21, 88 and 16 of DP 753735) shown in Figure 2 consisted of a low condition grassland (VIS score 21) at the time of field assessment. These areas are dominated with Barley Grass (\*Hordeum leporinum) but have recolonised with around a 5 -30% cover of Windmill Grass (Chloris truncata). Some other natives such as Couch (Cynodon dactylon), Curly Windmill Grass (Enteropogon acicularis), Caustic Weed (Euphorbia drummondii) and Wallaby grass (Rytidosperma spp.) were also present in very small abundance (<1% cover). In communication with the landholder, it was revealed that these paddocks had been cultivated cropped to Clover (Trifolium spp.) and Phalaris 8 years ago.

Assessment of whether this grassland area is Category 1-exempt or Category 2 -regulated land was undertaken using the following data sources;

- Aerial imagery of historical land use (Sourced from Google Earth and Department of Finance, Services and Innovation Spatial Services)
- 2017 Land Use Dataset (Australian Land Use and Management (ALUM) Classification Version 7 (OEH, 2017).
- NSW Woody vegetation extent and FPC 2011 (OEH, 2015)
- Sensitive regulated and vulnerable regulated lands on the Native Vegetation Regulatory Map portal
- Riverina State Vegetation Mapping (VIS ID 4469, OEH)

#### 1.3 RESULTS

Analysis of the above data sources showed the following information;

- Aerial imagery shows the grassland areas in Lot 16 and 21 of DP 753735 have been cultivated in years 2007 & 2010 (Figure 3 and Figure 4). There is no evidence of cropping from the aerial images in Lot 88 //753735.
- Aerial imagery shows the grassland areas in Lot 21//753735 being cultivated in 2003 (Figure 5). There are slight cultivation lines in the western portion of Lot 16//DP 753735, however are not 100 % conclusive.
- It is not 100% conclusive whether the grassland areas have been cropped from aerial images in 1990 and 1996, however there are slight cultivation lines in the western end of Lot 21//753735. The paddock trees from 1990 are still present now. Had the site not been continually used for agriculture over the past 29 years, regrowth would have occurred more substantially in these areas like that as has occurred along the creek and some woodland areas which have been fenced from agricultural practices. The grassland area has not improved in woody vegetation extent indicating it has been continually managed for agricultural purposes.
- The 2017 Land Use Dataset reveals Lot 16 and 21 are mapped as 'Cropping' and Lot 88 mapped as 'Grazing Modified Pastures'. (Figure 8)
- 2011 Woody Vegetation extent shows scattered paddock trees in these areas. These areas have been mapped as paddock trees within the BAM assessment. (Figure 2 and Figure 8)
- Native Vegetation Regulatory Map identifies the ephemeral waterways; Back creek and Middle Creek, as Category 2 - sensitive regulated land. Middle Creek is a tributary running through the grassland area. (Figure 9)
- Riverina State Vegetation mapping identifies grassland areas as non-native vegetation. (Figure 10).
- Field surveys identified areas of exotic vegetation. In particular, in the North East Corner of the development site, a small patch of woodland was identified to be planted Sugar Gum (\*Eucalyptus cladocalyx) which is not native to NSW.



#### 1.4 CONCLUSION

Based on the above data sources, there is evidence to suggest that Lot 16 & Lot 21 of DP//753735 have been under regular rotational cropping or pasture improvement since 1990. The 2017 Land Use Mapping data also supports that the primary landuse for these lots as Cropping. These two lots are considered to meet the definition of Category 1 – exempt Land. The grassland area of Middle Creek is categorised as Category 2 -sensitive land.

It is not so conclusive that Lot 88//753735 has been regularly cropped in the past, and so as a precautionary approach, the grassland vegetation in this lot has been assigned to Category 2 – regulated land. A draft map of areas considered to be Category 1 Land and Category 2 Land has been produced and shown in Figure 11.

If you have any questions, please contact me on the number below. I would be pleased to discuss this report with you further. Yours sincerely,

Julie Gooding Environmental Consultant - Ecologist Accredited Assessor BAAS 18074

Ph: 6923 1534 NGH Environmental Pty Ltd

# **FIGURES**

F	ig	ur	e	1	Loca	tion	Ma	p
---	----	----	---	---	------	------	----	---

Figure 2 Native Vegetation mapping from field Inspection Nov 2018

Figure 3 Aerial Imagery 2010

Figure 4 Aerial Imagery 2007

Figure 5 Aerial Imagery 2003

Figure 6 Aerial Imagery 1996

Figure 7 Aerial Imagery 1990

Figure 8 Woody Vegetation Extent and 2017 Landuse Mapping

Figure 9 Native Vegetation Regulatory Mapping

Figure 10 State Vegetation Mapping

Figure 11 Land Categorisation Map

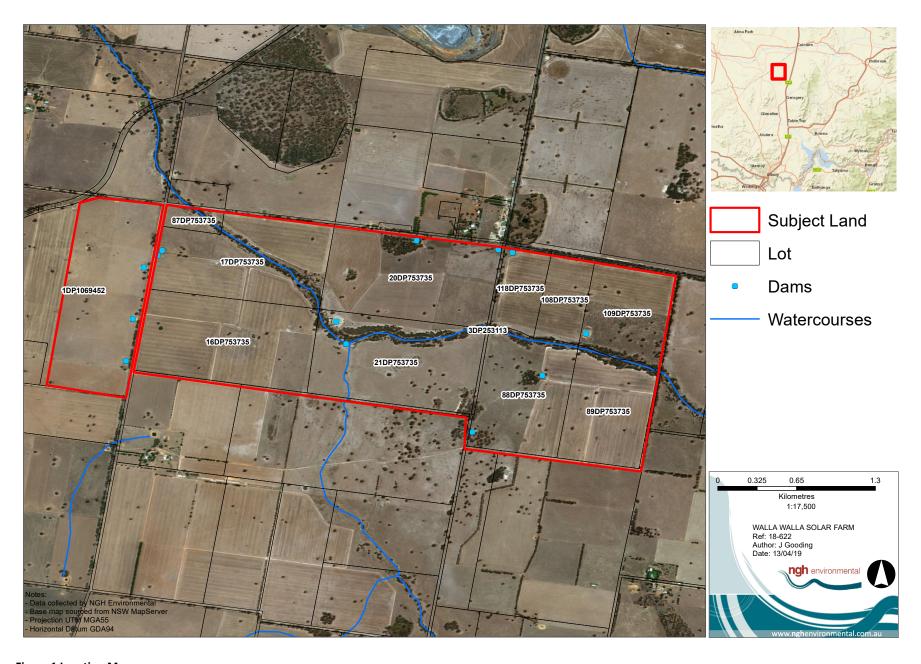


Figure 1 Location Map

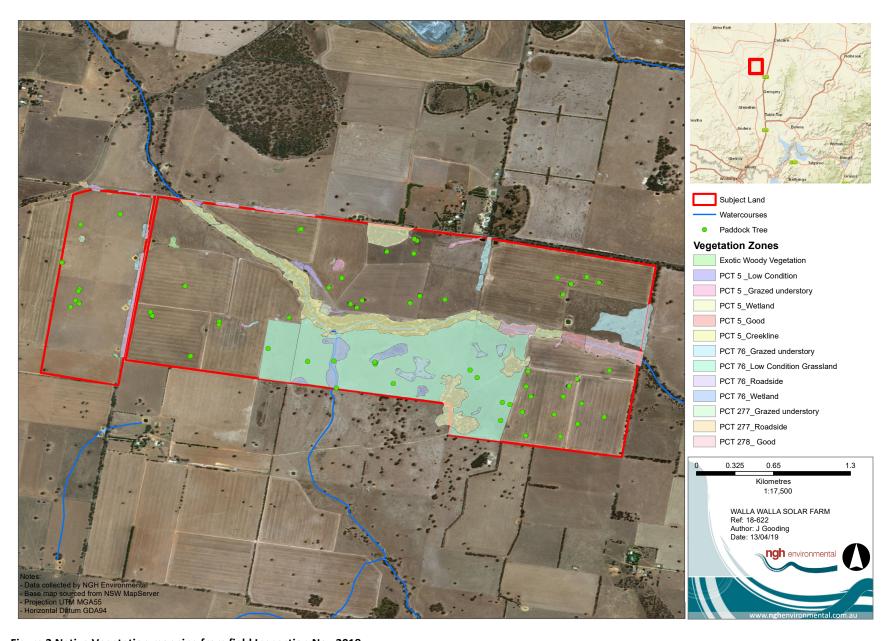


Figure 2 Native Vegetation mapping from field Inspection Nov 2018



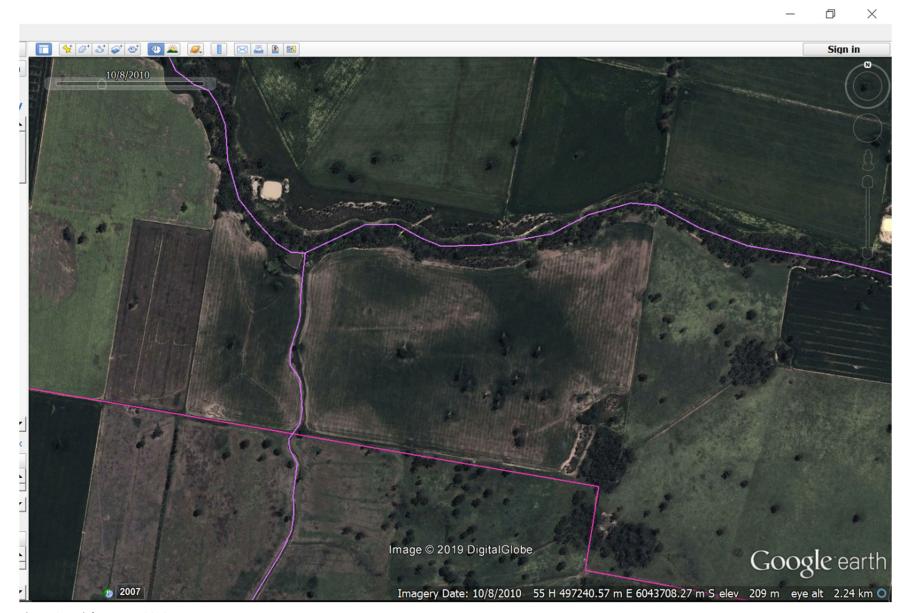


Figure 3 Aerial Imagery 2010



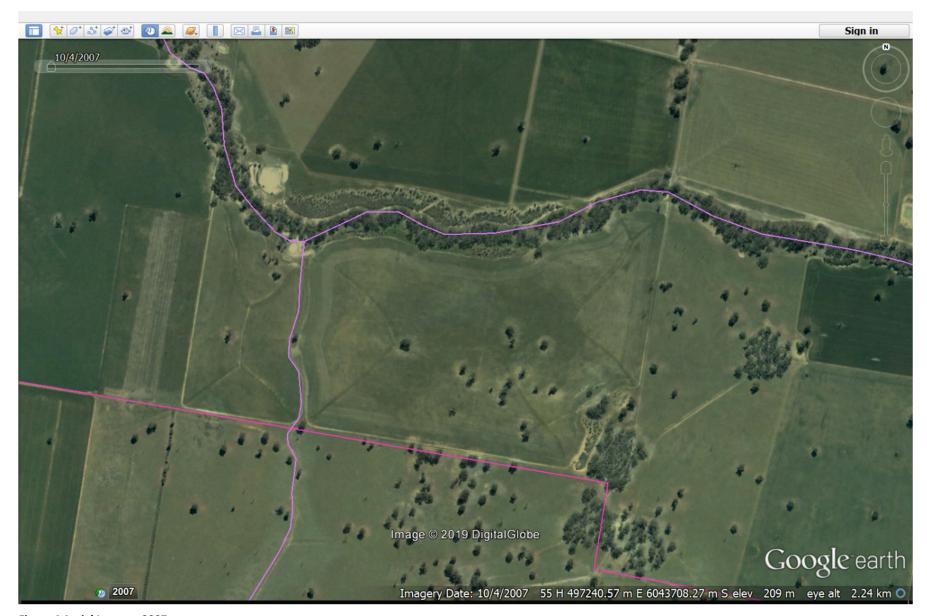


Figure 4 Aerial Imagery 2007



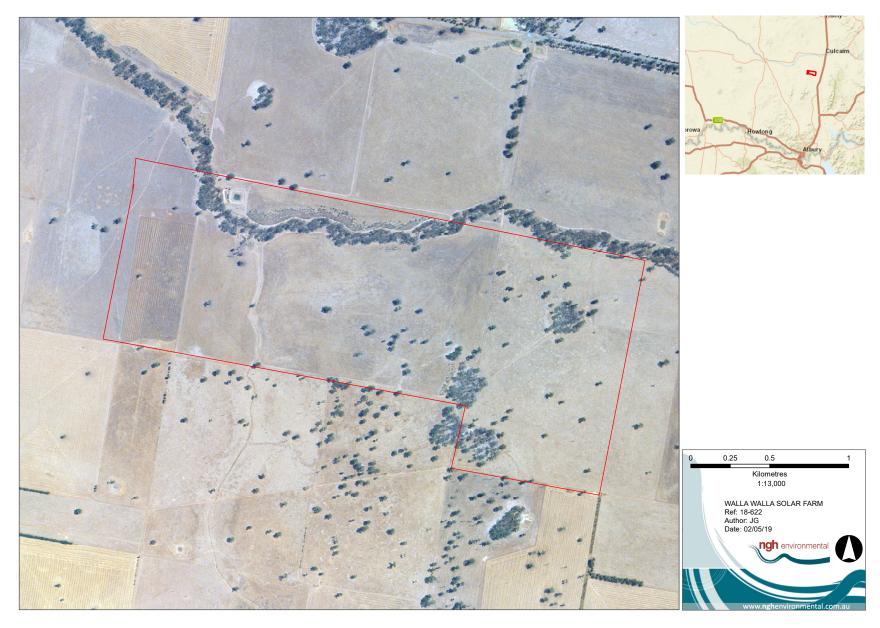


Figure 5 Aerial Imagery 2003



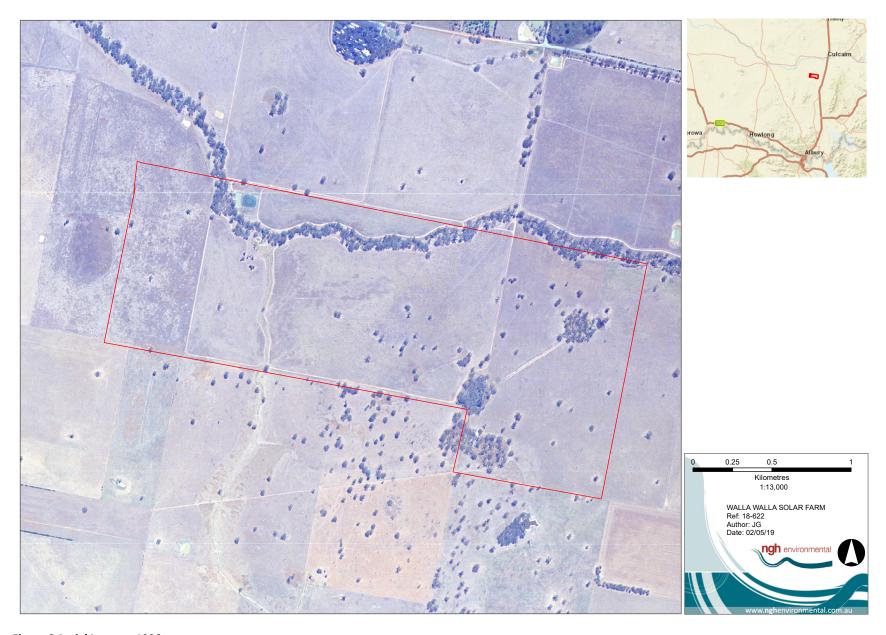


Figure 6 Aerial Imagery 1996



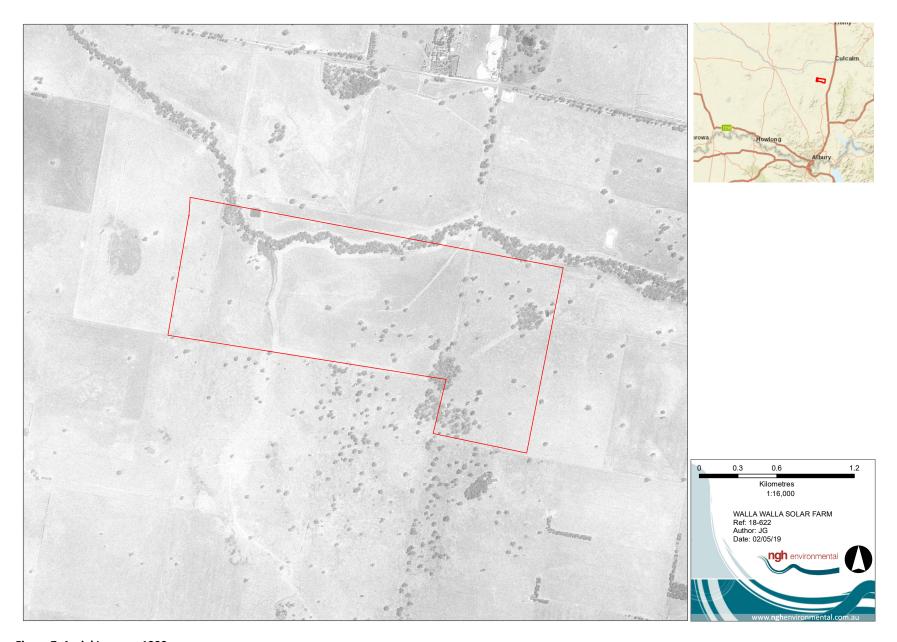


Figure 7 Aerial Imagery 1990



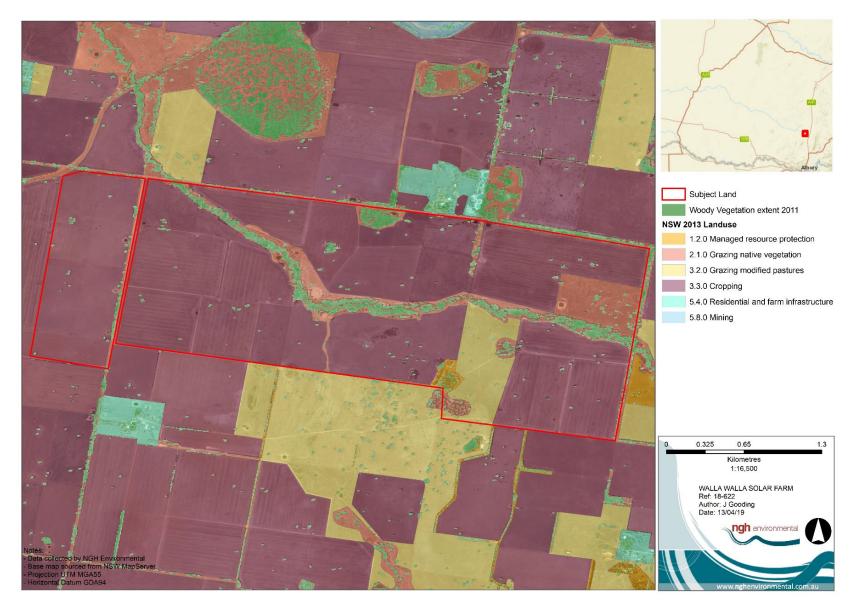


Figure 8 Woody Vegetation Extent and 2017 Landuse Mapping



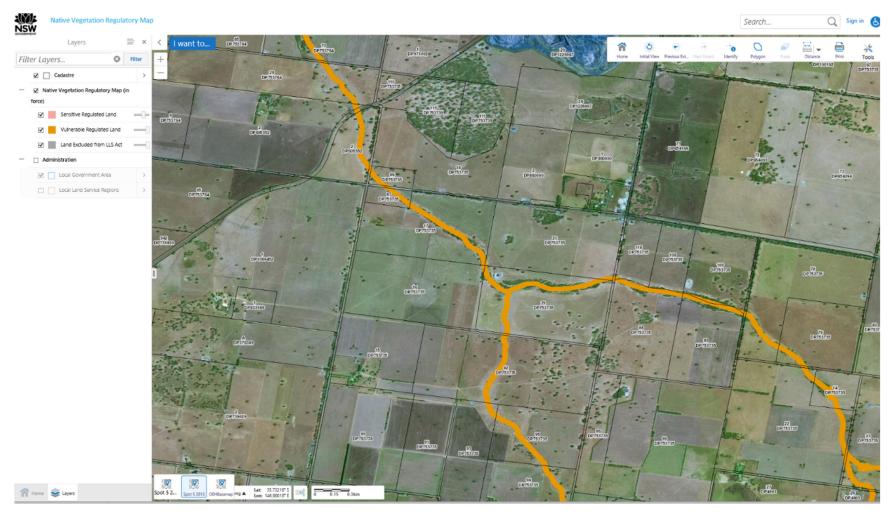
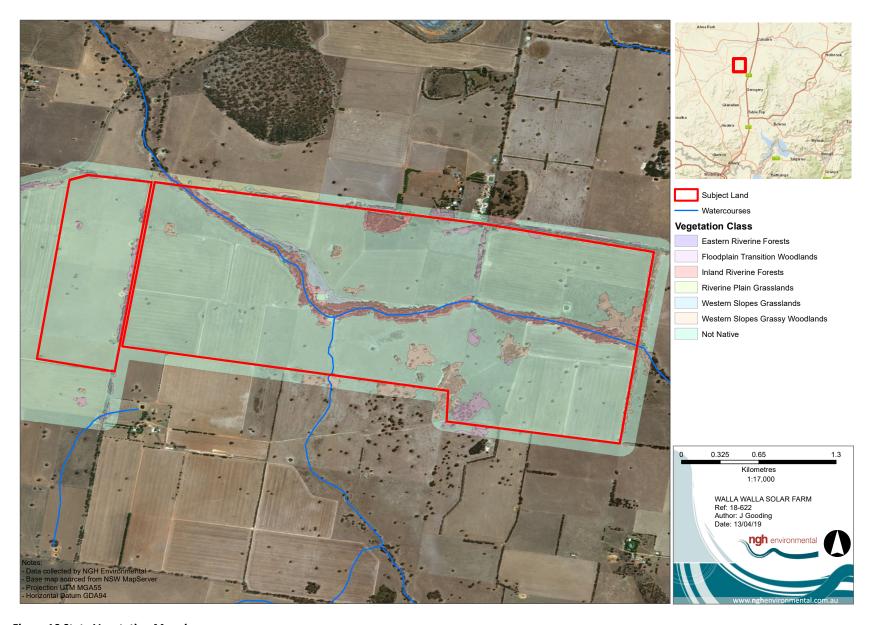


Figure 9 Native Vegetation Regulatory Mapping





**Figure 10 State Vegetation Mapping** 



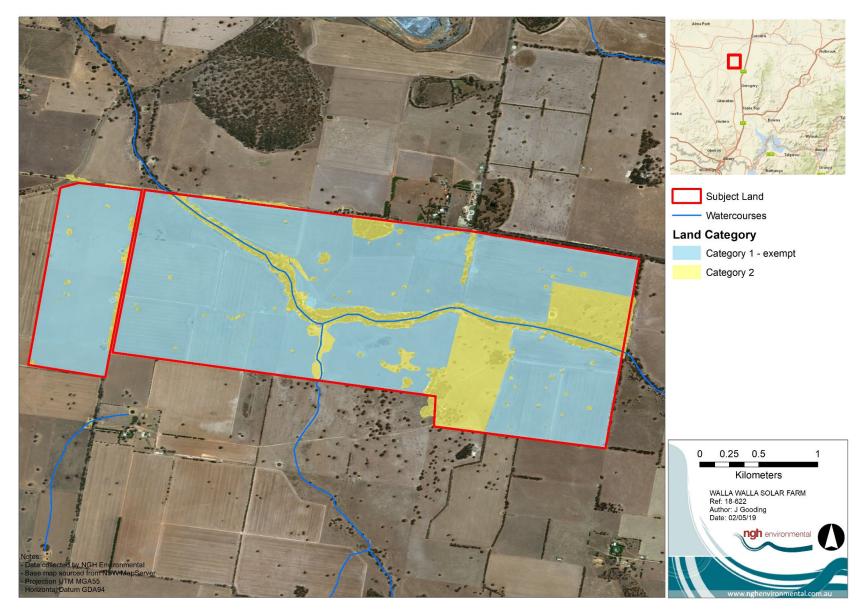


Figure 11 Land Categorisation Map





Julie Gooding Environmental Consultant - Ecologist NGH Environmental Wagga Wagga

Via email: julie.g@nghenvironmental.com.au

Your reference: Our reference: Contact:

Date:

SSD 9874 DOC19/309449 Miranda Kerr Ph 02 6022 0607

29 May 2019

#### Dear Julie

### RE: Walla Walla Solar Farm BDAR - Identification of category 1-exempt land

I refer to your emails dated 13 and 20 May 2019 seeking comment from the Office and Environment and Heritage (OEH) about the identification of category 1-exempt land on the site of the proposed Walla Walla Solar Farm in Greater Hume Shire.

We have reviewed the letter dated 20 May 2019 describing the methods used to evaluate land categorisation for the proposal site, noting that the original submission dated 13 May was revised based on verbal feedback provided by Miranda Kerr on Monday 20 May. This response relates to guidance provided by OEH to NGH Environmental for identifying category 1-exempt land at the proposed Finley South Solar Farm on 9 April 2019 (Attachment A).

OEH considers the determination of category 1-exempt and category 2-regulated land as shown in Figure 11 'Land Categorisation Map' to be a reasonable approximation of those categories likely to be mapped on the Native Vegetation Regulatory (NVR) map.

As recommended by OEH, the method used by NGH Environmental for determining these categories includes multiple lines of evidence, i.e. aerial imagery with multiple dates, 2017 land use data OEH 2011 woody vegetation extent, and information from the NVR map portal. We support the precautionary approach to classifying Lot 88 into category 2-regulated land.

We note that the NVR Map Method assigns landuse category 2.1.0 'Grazing native vegetation' to category 2-regulated land. Part of Lot 109 DP 753735 is mapped by the 2017 Land Use dataset as 2.1.0.

Use of mapping products to determine presence of exotic vegetation does not follow the NVR Map method. Any identification of non-native vegetation on land where the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) applies is not relevant to the determination of category 1-exempt land. This information, including reference to the Riverina State Vegetation Mapping (VISID\_4469), is part of the BAM assessment.

#### Recommended actions:

- Consistent with the information provided on the OEH Biodiversity Reforms FAQ website, the area
  of land determined to be category 1-exempt land should be clearly indicated in the application
  for planning approval submitted to a consent authority.
- We suggest that the document be revised to remove Figure 2 and Figure 10 and any text relating
  to identification of non-native vegetation undertaken for the BAM assessment. This information
  would be relevant to the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR).

Please note that a development on category 1-exempt land may involve other biodiversity impacts for which a BDAR will still be required if:

- The development will have a prescribed impact on land mapped on the biodiversity values map (prescribed impacts are listed in clause 6.1 of the BC Regulation), not including native vegetation clearing associated with the prescribed impact.
- A test of significance finds that a significant impact on threatened species, ecological communities or their habitats is likely to result from the proposed development.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Miranda Kerr on (02) 6022 0607 or email <a href="mailto:rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au">rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au</a>.

Yours sincerely

**ANDREW FISHER** 

Senior Team Leader Planning South West Branch Conservation and Regional Delivery

Office of Environment & Heritage

ATTACHMENT A

Emailed guidance from OEH to NGH Environmental for approximating the NVR map 'category 1-exempt land' (Finley South Solar Farm).

# APPENDIX B PLOT FIELD DATA



		_	pl	ot 1	pl	ot 2	pl	ot 3	pl	lot 4	pl	ot 5	pl	ot 6	р	lot 7	р	ot 8	pl	ot 9	plo	ot 10
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_8	grazed	277_	planted	277_	_grazed	76_	grazed	76_v	vetland	76_gr	assland	76_r	oadside	76_r	oadside	ex	kotic	5_w	etland
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, tume	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	TREES																					
	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong															1	24				
	Eucalyptus blakelyi	Blakely's Red Gum					4	1														
	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum																			20	12
	Eucalyptus melliodora	Yellow Box			2	1																
	Eucalyptus microcarpa	Western Grey Box	12.5	2					5	5	15	1			30	4	15	2				
	Eucalyptus sideroxylon	Mugga Ironbark			5	2																
*	Schinus molle var. areira	Pepper Tree															5	1				
	Melia azedarach	White Cedar															0.5	4				
	SHRUBS																					
*	Prunus sp.														0.1	3						
	FORBS																					
	Alternanthera denticulata	Lesser Joyweed									0.1	1									0.2	60
*	Arctotheca calendula	Capeweed			0.1	5	0.1	5			0.1	30										
*	Brassica sp.				0.1	20																
*	Carthamus Ianatus	Saffron Thistle																			0.1	8
*	Cirsium Vulgare	Spear Thistle									0.1	1									0.1	1
*	Conyza sp.	Fleabane																			0.1	1
*	Cucumis sp.																					
	Cymbonotus preissianus	Austral Bear's Ear									0.1	1										

			pl	ot 1	pl	ot 2	pl	ot 3	pl	ot 4	pl	ot 5	pl	ot 6	pl	lot 7	р	lot 8	pl	ot 9	plo	ot 10
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_ફ	grazed	277_	planted	277_	_grazed	76_	grazed	76_v	vetland	76_gr	assland	76_r	oadside	76_r	oadside	ex	kotic	5_w	etland
	, red.ii.e	, tunic	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Dichondra sp.																					
*	Echium plantagineum	Patterson's Curse																				
	Einadia nutans	Climbing Saltbush													0.1	5						
	Erodium sp.																					
	Euphorbia drummondii	Caustic weed											0.1	10	0.1	5						
*	Hypochaeris radicata	Catsear					0.1	1					0.1	1			0.1	1			0.1	30
*	Lactuca serriola	Prickly Lettuce																			0.1	2
*	Lepidium africanum	Common Peppercress															0.1	2				
	Lythrum hyssopifolia	Hyssop Loosestrife									0.1	1										
*	Malva parviflora	Mallow	0.1	1			0.1	1	0.1	3												
*	Malva sp.														0.1	2	0.1	10				
*	Medicago sativa	Lucerne																				
*	Medicago sp.						1	500													1	500
	Oxalis perennans																0.1	20				
	Oxalis sp.																					
	Persicaria sp.	Knot weed																				
*	Plantago lanceolata														0.5	200						
*	Polygonum aviculare	Wireweed	0.1	1	0.1	5			0.1	2	0.1	10										
	Pratia sp.																					
*	Romulea rosea	Onion Grass											0.1	10								
	Rumex brownii	Swamp Dock																			0.1	1

			pl	lot 1	р	lot 2	pl	lot 3	pl	ot 4	pl	ot 5	pl	ot 6	pl	ot 7	p	lot 8	pl	ot 9	plo	ot 10
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_	grazed	277_	_planted	277_	_grazed	76_	grazed	76_v	vetland	76_gr	assland	76_r	oadside	76_r	oadside	e>	otic	5_w	etland
	, raine	Traine	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Rumex obtusifolius	Broadleaf Dock																				
*	Rumex sp. Exotic	DOCK									0.1	1										
	Rumex sp.																					
	Sida corrugata	Corrugated Sida													0.2	50	0.5	45				
	Sida cunninghamii	Ridge Sida																				
*	Silybum marianum	Variegated Thistle																				
*	Sonchus oleraceus	Sow Thistle									0.1	1			0.1	2						
*	Tribulus terrestris	Cat-head																				
*	Trifolium sp.	Clover			1	100					0.5	100	0.1	20					20	6000		
*	Trifolium subterraneum	Subterranean Clover																	0.1	150		
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified																	0.1	1	0.1	1
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified																			0.2	5
*	Sanguisorba minor subsp. muricata	Sheep's Burnet													0.1	25						
	GRASSES AND	GRASSLIKE																				
*	Anthosachae scabra	Native Wheat													0.1	100						
	Aristida behriana	Bunch Wiregrass																				
	Austrostipa blackii														0.2	30						
	Austrostipa scabra	Speargrass													0.1	30						

			pl	ot 1	pl	ot 2	pl	ot 3	pl	ot 4	pl	ot 5	pl	ot 6	pl	ot 7	pl	lot 8	pl	ot 9	plo	ot 10
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_{	grazed	277_	planted	277_	grazed	76_	grazed	76_v	vetland	76_gr	assland	76_r	oadside	76_r	oadside	e	kotic	5_w	etland
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, rume	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Avena fatua	Wild Oats					1	500									10	1000				
*	Avena sp.	Unidentified													1	500						
*	Briza minor	Shivery Grass									0.1	1										
*	Bromus catharticus	Praire Grass													0.1	10						
*	Bromus diandrus	Great Brome					0.2	50	0.2	100					30	5000	20	1000				
*	Bromus molliformis	Soft Brome			10	1000	1	500			0.5	100	1	100								
	Carex sp.																				0.1	1
*	Cenchrus clandestinus	Kikuyu																				
	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass									0.3	50	15	1000			0.1	5				
	Cynodon dactylon	Common Couch			0.1	5	0.1	5	0.1	10	0.5	10									0.1	10
	Cyperus sp.										5	100										
	Eleocharis sp.																				0.1	1
	Enteropogon ramosus	Curly Windmill Grass															0.2	20				
	Eragrostis sp.	A love Grass																				
*	Hordeum leporinum	Barley Grass	5	1000	40	1000	40	1000	30	1000	10	1000	15	1000	0.1	200	0.1	50				
*	Isolepis marginata	Green Sedge																				
	Juncus sp. 1	Rush																			0.1	4
	Juncus sp. 2	Rush																			0.1	50
	Juncus subsecundus	Finger Rush													0.1	50						
	Juncus usitatus	Rush									10	200										

			pl	ot 1	pl	ot 2	pl	ot 3	pl	ot 4	pl	ot 5	pl	ot 6	pl	lot 7	pl	ot 8	pl	ot 9	plo	ot 10
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_	grazed	277_	planted	277_	grazed	76_	grazed	76_v	vetland	76_gr	assland	76_r	oadside	76_r	oadside	ex	otic	5_w	etland
	Name	Name	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Lolium sp.	Rye Grass	1	100			10	1000	2	1000	10	1000	15	1000	0.5	1000	0.1	200	5	1000	0.1	80
	Lomandra filiformis	Wattle Matt- rush													0.5	100						
	Panicum effusum	Hairy Panic																				
	Panicum sp.																				0.2	50
*	Paspalum dilatatum	Paspalum													0.1	2						
*	Pentachistus aeoides	False Hair Grass									0.1	20										
*	Phalaris aquatica	Phalaris							0.1	10	5	50	2	50			0.1	5	60	500		
	Rytidosperma auriculatum	Lobed Wallaby Grass																				
	Rytidosperma sp. 1	Wallaby Grass									1	20	1	100	0.1	100	25	750				
	Rytidosperma sp. 2	Wallaby Grass													0.2	150						
	Rytidosperma sp. 3	Wallaby Grass																				
*	Triticum aestivum	Wheat													0.5	1000						
*	Vulpia myuros	Rats Tail Grass											15	1000								
	Vulpia sp.	Silver Grass																	0.1	20		

Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	plot 11		plot 12		plot 13		plot 14		plot 15		plot 16		plot 17		plot 18		plot 19		plot 20	
			5_grazed		5_low		5_wetland		76_grazed		76_grassland		5_wetland		exotic		76_wetland		76_grassland		76_woodland	
			%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	TREES																					
	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong																				
	Eucalyptus blakelyi	Blakely's Red Gum																				
	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum	10	1	0.2	1	15	6					10	8								
	Eucalyptus melliodora	Yellow Box																				
	Eucalyptus microcarpa	Western Grey Box							0.2	1											18	1
	Eucalyptus sideroxylon	Mugga Ironbark																				
*	Schinus molle var. areira	Pepper Tree																				
	Melia azedarach	White Cedar																				
	SHRUBS																					
*	Prunus sp.																					
	FORBS																					
	Alternanthera denticulata	Lesser Joyweed																				
*	Arctotheca calendula	Capeweed									0.1	2										
*	Brassica sp.																0.1	1				
*	Carthamus Ianatus	Saffron Thistle																				
*	Cirsium Vulgare	Spear Thistle																				
*	Conyza sp.	Fleabane																				
*	Cucumis sp.																					
	Cymbonotus preissianus	Austral Bear's Ear																				

			plot	11	plot 1	2	plot	13	plot	14	plot 2	15	plot	16	plot 1	7	plot 1	.8	plot 1	.9	plot 2	20
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	5_g	razed	5_	low	5_w	etland	76_{	grazed	76_gr	assland	5_w	etland	ex	otic	76_v	vetland	76_gra	assland	76_w	oodland
	Ivanic	Name	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Dichondra sp.								0.1	30												
*	Echium plantagineum	Patterson's Curse							0.1	10												
	Einadia nutans	Climbing Saltbush																				
	Erodium sp.								0.1	9	0.1	10							0.1	1		
	Euphorbia drummondii	Caustic weed			0.1	25	0.1	2									0.1	2	0.1	6		
*	Hypochaeris radicata	Catsear					0.1	20	2	600	0.1	12									0.1	1
*	Lactuca serriola	Prickly Lettuce							0.1	2												
*	Lepidium africanum	Common Peppercress																				
	Lythrum hyssopifolia	Hyssop Loosestrife							0.1	5												
*	Malva parviflora	Mallow																				
*	Malva sp.																				0.1	20
*	Medicago sativa	Lucerne																			0.1	3
*	Medicago sp.																					
	Mentha sp.								0.1	2												
	Oxalis perennans										0.1	15			0.01	60	0.5	200	0.1	3	0.1	5
	Oxalis sp.																					
	Persicaria sp.	Knot weed																				
*	Plantago lanceolata																					
*	Polygonum aviculare	Wireweed	0.1	15			0.1	7	0.1	3									0.1	50	0.1	20
	Pratia sp.																					

			plot	11	plot 1	2	plot :	13	plot	14	plot 1	L5	plot	16	plot 1	7	plot 1	.8	plot 1	.9	plot 2	0
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	5_g	razed	5_	low	5_w	etland	76 <u>_</u> £	razed	76_gr	assland	5_w	etland	ex	otic	76_v	vetland	76_gra	assland	76_wc	odland
	Name	Name	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Romulea rosea	Onion Grass					0.1	25	0.1	150	0.1	30					0.1	10				
	Rumex brownii	Swamp Dock																				
*	Rumex obtusifolius	Broadleaf Dock											0.2	7								
*	Rumex sp. Exotic														0.1	3						
	Rumex sp. native		0.1	2																		
	Sida corrugata	Corrugated Sida																				
	Sida cunninghamii	Ridge Sida																	0.1	4		
*	Silybum marianum	Variegated Thistle																				
*	Sonchus oleraceus	Sow Thistle							0.3	50	0.1	6										
*	Tribulus terrestris	Cat-head																				
*	Trifolium sp.	Clover			15	1000	0.1	2	0.1	40									0.1	5	0.1	5
*	Trifolium subterraneum	Subterranean Clover							0.5	500	0.1	50	0.1	20			10	1000				
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified													20	1000						
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified							0.1	2												
*	Sanguisorba minor subsp. muricata	Sheep's Burnet																				
	GRASSES AND	GRASS LIKE																				
*	Anthosachae scabra	Native Wheat																				
	Aristida behriana	Bunch Wiregrass			0.1	1																

			plot	11	plot 1	.2	plot	13	plot	14	plot :	L5	plot	16	plot 1	7	plot 1	.8	plot 1	.9	plot 2	20
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	5_g	razed	5_	low	5_w	etland	76_£	grazed	76_gr	assland	5_w	etland	ex	otic	76_v	vetland	76_gra	assland	76_wc	oodland
	Name	Ivallie	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Austrostipa blackii																					
	Austrostipa scabra	Speargrass																				
*	Avena fatua	Wild Oats																				
*	Avena sp.	Unidentified																				
*	Briza minor	Shivery Grass																				
*	Bromus catharticus	Praire Grass																				
*	Bromus diandrus	Great Brome																	0.1	10		
*	Bromus molliformis	Soft Brome			0.1	2			0.5	50	0.1	100			0.2	250	0.1	150				
	Carex sp.												0.5	400			1	100			0.1	15
*	Cenchrus clandestinus	Kikuyu			10	200																
	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass							0.1	1	5	1000	0.1	1			2	500	35	500	0.5	50
	Cynodon dactylon	Common Couch			10	1000					0.5	150					0.1	3				
	Cyperus sp.																					
	Eleocharis sp.																					
	Enteropogon ramosus	Curly Windmill Grass																				
	Eragrostis sp.	A love Grass																				
*	Hordeum Ieporinum	Barley Grass	0.1	10	60	1000	15	200			0.1	40	0.1	5	0.01	20	25	1000	40		25	500
*	Isolepis marginata	Green Sedge																				
	Juncus sp. 1	Rush							0.5	50	0.2	18	50	150	0.01	4	0.5	30			0.1	1
	Juncus sp. 2	Rush							0.1	1												

			plot	11	plot 1	.2	plot	13	plot	14	plot :	15	plot	16	plot 1	7	plot 1	.8	plot 1	.9	plot 2	20
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	5_g	razed	5_	low	5_w	etland	76_{	grazed	76_gr	assland	5_w	etland	ex	otic	76_v	vetland	76_gra	assland	76_w	oodland
	INdille	Ivallie	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Juncus subsecundus	Finger Rush					15	200														
	Juncus usitatus	Rush																				
*	Lolium sp.	Rye Grass	60	2000	10	1000	2	1000	5	1000	0.5	1000	1	1000	0.5	500	1	1000	0.5		1	200
	Lomandra filiformis	Wattle Matt- rush																				
	Panicum effusum	Hairy Panic											0.5	150								
	Panicum sp.												2	150								
*	Paspalum dilatatum	Paspalum																				
*	Pentachistus aeoides	False Hair Grass																				
*	Phalaris aquatica	Phalaris	0.1	100	0.1	11	0.1	4	3	150	0.5	30				200					30	200
	Rytidosperma auriculatum	Lobed Wallaby Grass									0.1	500										
	Rytidosperma sp. 1	Wallaby Grass					1	300	0.1	10							5	0.1			0.1	4
	Rytidosperma sp. 2	Wallaby Grass																			0.1	2
	Rytidosperma sp. 3	Wallaby Grass			0.1	1																
*	Triticum aestivum	Wheat																				
*	Vulpia myuros	Rats Tail Grass									5	5000	0.1	15								
	Vulpia sp.	Silver Grass			0.1	200			5	1000					20	1000	0.5	50	10			

			plo	ot 21	pl	ot 22	pl	ot 23	pl	ot 24	pl	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Plo	t 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	ot 29	Plo	t 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gr	assland	76_\	wetland	76_£	grassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	assland	76_gr	assland	5_Cr	eekline	76_w	oodland	277_	Grazed
	Ivailie	Ivallic	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	TREES																					
	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong																				
	Eucalyptus blakelyi	Blakely's Red Gum																			7	1
	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum							10	8							20	36				
	Eucalyptus melliodora	Yellow Box									12	1										
	Eucalyptus microcarpa	Western Grey Box																	30	3		
	Eucalyptus sideroxylon	Mugga Ironbark																				
*	Schinus molle var. areira	Pepper Tree																				
	Melia azedarach	White Cedar																				
	SHRUBS																					
*	Prunus sp.																					
	FORBS																					
	Alternanthera denticulata	Lesser Joyweed																				
*	Arctotheca calendula	Capeweed																			5	50
*	Brassica sp.																					
*	Brassica napus	Canola																				
*	Carthamus Ianatus	Saffron Thistle	0.1	1									0.1	5								
*	Cirsium Vulgare	Spear Thistle																				
*	Citrullus Ianatus Ianatus	Camel Melon													0.1	1						

			plo	ot 21	pl	ot 22	pl	ot 23	pl	ot 24	pl	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Plo	ot 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	ot 29	Plo	ot 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gr	rassland	76_\	wetland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	assland	76_gr	assland	5_Cr	eekline	76_w	oodland	277_	Grazed
	Ivaille	Ivaille	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Conyza sp.	Fleabane																				
*	Cucumis myriocarpus	Paddy Melon					0.1	1														
	Cymbonotus preissianus	Austral Bear's Ear																				
	Dichondra sp.																					
*	Echium plantagineum	Patterson's Curse													0.1	2						
	Einadia nutans	Climbing Saltbush																				
	Erodium sp.		0.1	2											0.1	1						
*	Erodium botrys	Long Storksbill																				
	Euphorbia drummondii	Caustic weed	0.1	50	0.1	10	0.1	20					0.1	20	0.1	5						
*	Hypochaeris radicata	Catsear	0.1	20	0.1	20	0.1	3	0.1	5					0.1	20						
*	Lactuca serriola	Prickly Lettuce			0.1	5																
*	Lepidium africanum	Common Peppercress																				
	Lythrum hyssopifolia	Hyssop Loosestrife																				
*	Malva parviflora	Mallow																			20	100+
*	Malva sp.										0.1	30										
*	Medicago arabica	Spotted Burr Medic																				
*	Medicago sativa	Lucerne																				
*	Medicago sp.		0.1	50	0.1	20																
	Mentha sp.																					
	Oxalis perennans		2.1	20			0.1	2														

			plo	ot 21	pl	ot 22	pl	ot 23	pl	ot 24	pl	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Pic	t 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	t 29	Plo	ot 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gı	rassland	76_\	wetland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	assland	76_gr	assland	5_Cr	eekline	76_wd	odland	277_	Grazed
	- realine	, idanic	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Oxalis sp.				0.1	1																
	Persicaria sp.	Knot weed			0.1	5	0.1	1														
*	Plantago lanceolata																					
*	Polygonum aviculare	Wireweed			0.5	100													0.1	1		
	Pratia sp.				0.1	50																
*	Romulea rosea	Onion Grass	0.1	50			0.1	3	0.1	100												
	Rumex brownii	Swamp Dock			0.1	1			0.1	1												
*	Rumex obtusifolius	Broadleaf Dock																				
*	Rumex sp. Exotic	Dock																				
	Rumex sp. native	Dock																				
*	Solanum nigrum	Blackberry Nightshade																			0.1	1
	Sida corrugata	Corrugated Sida																				
	Sida cunninghamii	Ridge Sida					0.1	1														
*	Silybum marianum	Variegated Thistle			0.1	10															2.5	60
*	Sonchus oleraceus	Sow Thistle							0.1	1												
*	Tribulus terrestris	Cat-head									0.1	20										
*	Trifolium sp.	Clover							0.1	5											0.1	50
*	Trifolium subterraneum	Subterranean Clover																				
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified																				

			plo	ot 21	pl	ot 22	pl	ot 23	pl	ot 24	pl	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Plo	ot 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	ot 29	Plo	ot 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gr	assland	76_\	wetland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	assland	76_gı	rassland	5_Cr	eekline	76_w	oodland	277_	Grazed
	Name	Ivallie	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified																				
*	Sanguisorba minor subsp. muricata	Sheep's Burnet																				
*	Xanthium spinosum	Bathurst Burr													0.1	2					0.1	1
	GRASSES AND	GRASSLIKE																				
*	Anthosachae scabra	Native Wheat															0.1	20				
	Aristida behriana Austrostipa	Bunch Wiregrass																				
	blackii																					
	Austrostipa scabra	Speargrass																				
*	Avena fatua	Wild Oats											0.5	500	5	1000			1	500		
*	Avena sp.	Unidentified																				
*	Briza minor	Shivery Grass																				
*	Bromus catharticus	Praire Grass															1	1000				
*	Bromus diandrus	Great Brome	0.1	50	0.1	50	10		0.5	200									1	500		
*	Bromus molliformis	Soft Brome											0.1	100	0.1	100						
	Carex sp.		0.1	20			0.1	20														
*	Cenchrus clandestinus	Kikuyu																				
	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass	45	300			40	1000	0.1	20			15	1000	2	150						
	Cynodon dactylon	Common Couch					0.1	20														
	Cyperus sp.																					

			plo	ot 21	pl	ot 22	pl	ot 23	ple	ot 24	pl	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Plo	t 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	t 29	Plo	ot 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gı	assland	76_	wetland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	rassland	76_gr	assland	5_Cr	eekline	76_wd	odland	277_	Grazed
	Ivanic	ivanic	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Eleocharis sp.																					
	Enteropogon ramosus	Curly Windmill Grass																				
	Eragrostis sp.	A love Grass			3	500																
*	Hordeum leporinum	Barley Grass	10	1000	5	200			0.1	100	80	1000	2	1000			0.5	500	10	1000		
*	Isolepis marginata	Green Sedge			0.1	2			0.1	2												
	Juncus sp. 1	Rush	0.1	1	25	300	0.5	9														
	Juncus sp. 2	Rush							0.2	50												
	Juncus subsecundus	Finger Rush																				
	Juncus usitatus	Rush							0.1	10			0.2	20								
*	Lolium sp.	Rye Grass	0.1		0.1	200	0.1	50	1	500			0.1	500	0.1	100	0.5	100	10	1000	20	1000
	Lomandra filiformis	Wattle Matt- rush																				
	Microlaena stipoides	Weeping Meadow Grass															10	1000				
	Panicum effusum	Hairy Panic																				
	Panicum sp.																					
*	Paspalum dilatatum	Paspalum																				
*	Pentachistus aeoides	False Hair Grass																				
*	Phalaris aquatica	Phalaris	2	50	10	100	0.5	30	70						10	100			5	50	0.1	1
	Rytidosperma auriculatum	Lobed Wallaby Grass																				

			plo	ot 21	plo	ot 22	plo	ot 23	plo	ot 24	plo	ot 25	Plo	ot 26	Pic	ot 27	Plo	ot 28	Plo	t 29	Plo	t 30
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	76_gr	assland	76_v	vetland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_g	rassland	76_gr	assland	76_gr	assland	5_Cr	eekline	76_wc	odland	277_0	Grazed
	realine	, rame	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Rytidosperma sp. 1	Wallaby Grass	0.1	8	0.1	50	0.1	1									20	1000				
	Rytidosperma sp. 2	Wallaby Grass																				
	Rytidosperma sp. 3	Wallaby Grass																				
*	Triticum aestivum	Wheat																				
*	Vulpia myuros	Rats Tail Grass																				
	Vulpia sp.	Silver Grass	0.1	20	0.1	6	10	500	1	1000			2	1000								

		Common	Plo	t 31	Plo	t 32	Plo	ot 33
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	Ex	otic	76_Gr	assland	76_G	rassland
			%	#	%	#	%	#
	TREES							
	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong						
	Eucalyptus blakelyi	Blakely's Red Gum						
	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum						
	Eucalyptus melliodora	Yellow Box						
	Eucalyptus microcarpa	Western Grey Box						
	Eucalyptus sideroxylon	Mugga Ironbark						
*	Schinus molle var. areira	Pepper Tree						

			Plo	t 31	Plo	ot 32	Plo	ot 33
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	Ex	otic	76_Gı	rassland	76_G	rassland
	TVAILE.	Hame	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Melia azedarach	White Cedar						
	SHRUBS							
*	Prunus sp.							
	FORBS							
	Alternanthera denticulata	Lesser Joyweed						
*	Arctotheca calendula	Capeweed	10	1000	15	200	40	1000
*	Brassica sp.							
*	Brassica napus	Canola					0.1	1
*	Carthamus Ianatus	Saffron Thistle						
*	Cirsium Vulgare	Spear Thistle						
*	Citrullus Ianatus Ianatus	Camel Melon						
*	Conyza sp.	Fleabane						
*	Cucumis myriocarpus	Paddy Melon						
	Cymbonotus preissianus	Austral Bear's Ear						
	Dichondra sp.	Kidney Weed						
*	Echium plantagineum	Patterson's Curse	5	100				
	Einadia nutans	Climbing Saltbush						
	Erodium sp.	Stork'sbill						
*	Erodium botrys	Long Storksbill	10	100	20	500	10	500

			Pic	ot 31	Plo	ot 32	Pl	ot 33
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	Ex	otic	76_G	rassland	76_G	rassland
	Hume	, tunic	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Euphorbia drummondii	Caustic weed	0.1	1				
*	Hypochaeris radicata	Catsear			2	20		
*	Lactuca serriola	Prickly Lettuce						
*	Lepidium africanum	Common Peppercress						
	Lythrum hyssopifolia	Hyssop Loosestrife						
*	Malva parviflora	Mallow						
*	Malva sp.							
*	Medicago arabica	Spotted Burr Medic					20	200
*	Medicago sativa	Lucerne						
*	Medicago sp.							
	Mentha sp.							
	Oxalis perennans							
	Oxalis sp.							
	Persicaria sp.	Knot weed						
*	Plantago lanceolata							
*	Portulaca oleracea	Pigweed	0.5	10				
*	Polygonum aviculare	Wireweed						
	Pratia sp.							
*	Romulea rosea	Onion Grass	40	1000	45	1000	15	1000
	Rumex brownii	Swamp Dock						

			Plo	ot 31	Plo	ot 32	Plo	t 33
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	Ex	otic	76_G	rassland	76_Gr	assland
	Ivallie	Ivallic	%	#	%	#	%	#
*	Rumex obtusifolius	Broadleaf Dock						
*	Rumex sp. Exotic							
	Rumex sp. native							
	Sida corrugata	Corrugated Sida						
	Sida cunninghamii	Ridge Sida						
*	Silybum marianum	Variegated Thistle						
*	Sonchus oleraceus	Sow Thistle						
*	Tribulus terrestris	Cat-head						
*	Trifolium sp.	Clover	0.1	1	5	100		
*	Trifolium subterraneum	Subterranean Clover						
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified						
	Unidentified forb	Unidentified						
*	Sanguisorba minor subsp. muricata	Sheep's Burnet						
*	Xanthium spinosum	Bathurst Burr						
GRASSE	S AND GRASSLIKE							
*	Anthosachae scabra	Native Wheat						
	Aristida behriana	Bunch Wiregrass						
	Austrostipa blackii							

			Plo	ot 31	Plo	ot 32	Plot 33		
Exotic	Scientific Name	Common Name	Ex	otic	76_G	rassland	76_G	rassland	
	- Name	Name	%	#	%	#	%	#	
	Austrostipa scabra	Speargrass							
*	Avena fatua	Wild Oats							
*	Avena sp.	Unidentified							
*	Briza minor	Shivery Grass							
*	Bromus catharticus	Praire Grass							
*	Bromus diandrus	Great Brome							
*	Bromus molliformis	Soft Brome							
	Carex sp.								
*	Cenchrus clandestinus	Kikuyu							
	Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass			5	1000			
	Cynodon dactylon	Common Couch							
	Cyperus sp.								
	Eleocharis sp.								
	Enteropogon ramosus	Curly Windmill Grass			5	100	5	50	
	Eragrostis sp.	A love Grass							
*	Hordeum leporinum	Barley Grass					3	150	
*	Isolepis marginata	Green Sedge							
	Juncus sp. 1	Rush			0.1	1	0.1	1	
	Juncus sp. 2	Rush							
	Juncus subsecundus	Finger Rush							

			Plo	t 31	Plo	ot 32	Plo	ot 33
Exotic	Scientific	Common		Exotic		assland	76_G	rassland
	Name	Name	%	#	%	#	%	#
	Juncus usitatus	Rush						
*	Lolium sp.	Rye Grass					3	150
	Lomandra filiformis	Wattle Matt- rush						
	Microlaena stipoides	Weeping Meadow Grass						
	Panicum effusum	Hairy Panic						
	Panicum sp.							
*	Paspalum dilatatum	Paspalum						
*	Pentachistus aeoides	False Hair Grass						
*	Phalaris aquatica	Phalaris	5	50	2	50	5	50
	Rytidosperma auriculatum	Lobed Wallaby Grass						
	Rytidosperma	Wallaby						
	sp. 1	Grass						
	Rytidosperma	Wallaby						
	sp. 2	Grass						
	Rytidosperma sp. 3	Wallaby Grass						
*	Triticum aestivum	Wheat						
*	Vulpia myuros	Rats Tail Grass						
	Vulpia sp.	Silver Grass						

## **APPENDIX C PADDOCK TREES**



Paddock Tree	Latitude	Longitude	Species Name	PCT	DBH (Cm)	Above Benchmark (50 cm)	Hollows Present	Paddock Tree Class	Removal Required
1	146.953263	-35.745388	Yellow Box	277	200	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
2	146.961932	-35.741106	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
3	146.964167	-35.745513	Grey Box	76	300	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
4	146.965147	-35.744801	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
5	146.965799	-35.746765	Grey Box	76	69	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
6	146.966283	-35.747035	Grey Box	76	70	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
7	146.966699	-35.746506	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
8	146.970326	-35.746664	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
9	146.97106	-35.746136	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
10	146.97297	-35.746428	White Cypress	76	60	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
11	146.970617	-35.742922	Grey Box	76	85	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
12	146.968554	-35.742765	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
13	146.94834	-35.739938	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
14	146.945336	-35.740729	Yellow Box	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	No
15	146.943913	-35.743634	Blakely's Red Gum	277	100	Yes	No	Class 3	No
16	146.945269	-35.745619	Yellow Box	277	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
17	146.945174	-35.745768	Yellow Box	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
18	146.944946	-35.7465	Blakely's Red Gum	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
19	146.945226	-35.746707	Yellow Box	277	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
20	146.944576	-35.746987	Blakely's Red Gum	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
21	146.961145	-35.74779	Grey Box	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes

Paddock Tree	Latitude	Longitude	Species Name	PCT	DBH (Cm)	Above Benchmark (50 cm)	Hollows Present	Paddock Tree Class	Removal Required
22	146.977335	-35.754221	River Red Gum	5	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
23	146.977909	-35.754398	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
24	146.977199	-35.755594	Stag	0	0	n/a	No	Class 1	No
25	146.975406	-35.752328	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
26	146.974884	-35.751756	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
27	146.981923	-35.746048	Grey Box	76	300	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
28	146.982541	-35.745257	Grey Box	76	300	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
29	146.983742	-35.744708	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
30	146.984655	-35.745134	Yellow Box	277	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
31	146.979287	-35.7519	Unknown	76	30	Yes	No	Class 3	No
32	146.983	-35.752471	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
33	146.98241	-35.752971	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
34	146.981958	-35.753756	Grey Box	76	48	No	Yes	Class 2	Yes
35	146.981279	-35.755164	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
36	146.981742	-35.756821	Grey Box	76	80	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
37	146.98304	-35.755875	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
38	146.983356	-35.754288	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
39	146.985464	-35.751797	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
40	146.985078	-35.755321	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
41	146.979107	-35.756742	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	No
42	146.978845	-35.754963	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
43	146.979136	-35.753015	White Cedar	5	20	No	No	Class 2	Yes
44	146.979498	-35.753769	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
45	146.969059	-35.752803	Stag	0	n/a	n/a	No	Class 1	Yes

Paddock Tree	Latitude	Longitude	Species Name	PCT	DBH (Cm)	Above Benchmark (50 cm)	Hollows Present	Paddock Tree Class	Removal Required
46	146.967685	-35.751302	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
47	146.967695	-35.751217	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
48	146.967649	-35.751169	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
49	146.96456	-35.751082	Grey Box	76	95	Yes	Yes	Class 3	No
50	146.964741	-35.753132	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	Yes	Class 3	No
51	146.962565	-35.751122	Grey Box	76	100	Yes	No	Class 3	No
52	146.959568	-35.750134	Grey Box	76	80	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
53	146.955843	-35.748087	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
54	146.955823	-35.748293	Grey Box	76	200	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
55	146.953604	-35.75076	Yellow Box	277	80	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
56	146.953676	-35.75071	Yellow Box	277	300	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
57	146.950635	-35.747355	Blakely's Red Gum	277	100	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
58	146.950773	-35.747663	Yellow Box	277	100	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
59	146.981517	-35.744734	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
60	146.970849	-35.741955	River Red Gum	5	80	Yes	No	Class 3	No
61	146.970667	-35.741847	River Red Gum	5	80	Yes	Yes	Class 3	No
62	146.962061	-35.741079	Grey Box	76	65	Yes	No	Class 3	Yes
63	146.98222	-35.746444	Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes
64	146.972556	-35.741542	River Red Gum	5	90	Yes	No	Class 3	No

Paddock Tree	Latitude	Longitude	Species Name	PCT	DBH (Cm)	Above Benchmark (50 cm)	Hollows Present	Paddock Tree Class	Removal Required
65			Grey Box	76	90	Yes	Yes	Class 3	Yes

### **APPENDIX D FAUNA SPECIES**



Species Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	14/11/18 Opportunistic	11/06/19 Opportunistic	11/06/19 Plot a	11/06/19 Plot b	11/06/19 Plot c
Aves	Acanthiza chrysorrhoa	Yellow-rumped Thornbill			0			
Aves	Chenonetta jubata	Wood Duck						0
Aves	Climacteris picumnus	Brown Treecreeper	Vulnerable BC Act		Н			
Aves	Colluricincla harmonica	Grey Shrike-thrush			Н			
Aves	Corvus coronoides	Australian Raven		0			Н	Н
Aves	Corvus mellori	Little Raven					Н	0
Aves	Cracticus nigrogularis	Pied Butcherbird						0
Aves	Cracticus tibicen	Australian Magpie		0		0	0	0
Aves	Cracticus torquatus	Grey Butcherbird					Н	
Aves	Eolophus roseicapillus	Galah		0		0		0
Aves	Grallina cyanoleuca	Peewee				Н	Н	0
Aves	Manorina melanocephala	Noisy Miner					0	
Aves	Pardalotus striatus	Striated Pardalote		0				
Aves	Petrochlidon nigricans	Tree Martin		0				
Aves	Petroica phoenicea	Flame Robin	Vulnerable BC Act		0			
Aves	Platycercus eximius	Eastern Rosella		0		0		0
Aves	Podargus strigoides	Tawny Frogmouth		0	0			
Aves	Psephotus haematonotus	Red-rumped Parrot			0			
Aves	Rhipidura Ieucophrys	Willy Wagtail			0			

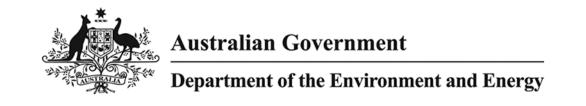
Species Group	Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	14/11/18 Opportunistic	11/06/19 Opportunistic	11/06/19 Plot a	11/06/19 Plot b	11/06/19 Plot c
Aves	Sturnus vulgaris	Common Starling		0	0			
Mammals	Macropus giganteus	Eastern Grey Kangaroo			0			
Mammals	Pseudocheirus perginus	Common Ringtail Possum			0			
Mammals	Petaurus norfolcensis	Squirrel Glider	Vulnerable BC Act		0			
Mammals	Trichosurus vulpecula	Common Brushtail Possum		0				
Reptiles	Varanus varius	Lace-Monitor		0				
Amphibians	Crinia parinsignifera	Beeping Froglet						Н

O=Observed

H= Heard

#### **APPENDIX E PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH RESULTS**





# **EPBC Act Protected Matters Report**

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about <u>Environment Assessments</u> and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 26/09/19 15:20:29

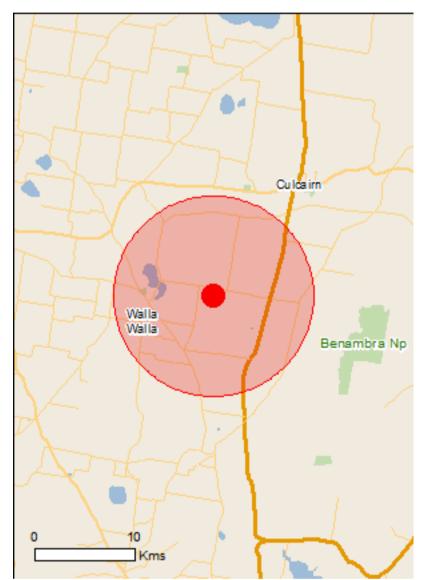
**Summary** 

**Details** 

Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information

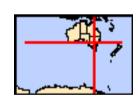
Caveat

<u>Acknowledgements</u>



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

Coordinates
Buffer: 10.0Km



## **Summary**

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the <u>Administrative Guidelines on Significance</u>.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	7
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	3
Listed Threatened Species:	27
Listed Migratory Species:	11

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage

A <u>permit</u> may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	18
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

#### **Extra Information**

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	30
Nationally Important Wetlands:	1
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

## **Details**

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity
Banrock station wetland complex	600 - 700km upstream
Barmah forest	100 - 150km upstream
Gunbower forest	200 - 300km upstream
Hattah-kulkyne lakes	400 - 500km upstream
Nsw central murray state forests	100 - 150km upstream
Riverland	500 - 600km upstream
The coorong, and lakes alexandrina and albert wetland	600 - 700km upstream

## Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

## [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Weeping Myall Woodlands	Endangered	Community may occur within area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Listed Threatened Species		[ Resource Information ]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia		
Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus		
Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grantiella picta		
Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus		
White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lathamus discolor		
Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Polytelis swainsonii		
Superb Parrot [738]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis		
Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
Galaxias rostratus		
Flathead Galaxias, Beaked Minnow, Flat-headed Galaxias, Flat-headed Jollytail, Flat-headed Minnow [84745]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maccullochella peelii		
Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macquaria australasica		
Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Frogs		
Crinia sloanei		_
Sloane's Froglet [59151]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<u>Litoria raniformis</u>		
Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Insects		
Synemon plana Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland populat	<u>ion)</u>	
Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nyctophilus corbeni		
Corben's Long-eared Bat, South-eastern Long-eared Bat [83395]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld,	NSW and the ACT)	
Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur
Plants		within area
Ammobium craspedioides		
Yass Daisy [20758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Amphibromus fluitans		
River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia arenaria Sand-hill Spider-orchid [9275]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum petilum		
Tarengo Leek Orchid [55144]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Prasophyllum validum		
Sturdy Leek-orchid [10268]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Swainsona recta Small Purple-pea, Mountain Swainson-pea, Small Purple Pea [7580]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Aprasia parapulchella Pink-tailed Worm-lizard, Pink-tailed Legless Lizard [1665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delma impar Striped Legless Lizard [1649]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[ Resource Information ]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on	the EPBC Act - Threatened	
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Commonwealth Land		[ Resource Information ]
The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the unreliability of the data source, all proposals sho Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decidepartment for further information.	ould be checked as to whether	er it impacts on a
Name Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunication	ons Commission	
Listed Marine Species	on the EDDO Act. Three terre	[ Resource Information ]
<ul> <li>* Species is listed under a different scientific name of Name</li> </ul>	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds	Timodionod	Type of Freedings
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba		
Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea ibis		
Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans		
Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii		
Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster		
White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat
		likely to occur within area
<u>Lathamus discolor</u>		
Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus		
Rainhow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat

Rainbow Bee-eater [670]

Motacilla flava

Yellow Wagtail [644]

Species or species habitat may occur within area

Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Myiagra cyanoleuca		
Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons		
Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)		
Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

### **Extra Information**

## Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis		
Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis		
Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos		
Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis		
European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia		
Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus		
House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus		
Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis		
Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris		
Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula		
Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		

Name	Status Type of Presence	
Bos taurus		
Domestic Cattle [16]	Species or species habitallikely to occur within area	
Canis lupus familiaris		
Domestic Dog [82654]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Capra hircus		
Goat [2]	Species or species habitely to occur within area	
Felis catus		
Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]	Species or species habit likely to occur within area	
Feral deer		
Feral deer species in Australia [85733]	Species or species habitely to occur within area	
Lepus capensis		
Brown Hare [127]	Species or species habitely to occur within area	
Mus musculus		
House Mouse [120]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Oryctolagus cuniculus		
Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Rattus rattus		
Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Sus scrofa		
Pig [6]	Species or species habitely to occur within area	
Vulpes vulpes		
Red Fox, Fox [18]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Plants		
Alternanthera philoxeroides		
Alligator Weed [11620]	Species or species habitely to occur within area	
Asparagus asparagoides		
Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]	Florist's Species or species habit likely to occur within area	
Cytisus scoparius		
Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Com Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [59]	·	
Nassella neesiana		
Chilean Needle grass [67699]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Nassella trichotoma		
Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yas Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]	s Tussock, Species or species habite likely to occur within area	
Pinus radiata	A 701 11	
Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Pine [20780]	Wilding Species or species habite may occur within area	at
Rubus fruticosus aggregate		
Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]	Species or species habite likely to occur within area	

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendi	ron & S.x reichardtii	
Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow	w and	Species or species habitat
Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		likely to occur within area
Solanum elaeagnifolium		
Silver Nightshade, Silver-leaved Nightshade,	White	Species or species habitat
Horse Nettle, Silver-leaf Nightshade, Tomato	Weed,	likely to occur within area
White Nightshade, Bull-nettle, Prairie-berry,		
Satansbos, Silver-leaf Bitter-apple, Silverleaf-	nettle,	
Trompillo [12323]		
Nationally Important Wetlands		[ Resource Information ]
Name		State

NSW

Walla Walla Swamp (Gum Swamp)

### Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the gualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-35.74611 146.96398

## Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- -Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
- -Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
- -Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
- -Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
- -Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
- -Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
- -Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
- -Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
- -Birdlife Australia
- -Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
- -Australian National Wildlife Collection
- -Natural history museums of Australia
- -Museum Victoria
- -Australian Museum
- -South Australian Museum
- -Queensland Museum
- -Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
- -Queensland Herbarium
- -National Herbarium of NSW
- -Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
- -Tasmanian Herbarium
- -State Herbarium of South Australia
- -Northern Territory Herbarium
- -Western Australian Herbarium
- -Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
- -University of New England
- -Ocean Biogeographic Information System
- -Australian Government, Department of Defence
- Forestry Corporation, NSW
- -Geoscience Australia
- -CSIRO
- -Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
- -eBird Australia
- -Australian Government Australian Antarctic Data Centre
- -Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
- -Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
- -Australian Institute of Marine Science
- -Reef Life Survey Australia
- -American Museum of Natural History
- -Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
- -Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
- -Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

#### APPENDIX F EPBC SPECIES HABITAT ASSESSMENT

The tables in this appendix present the habitat evaluation for threatened species, ecological communities and endangered populations listed from the EPBC Act Protected Matters Report.

The likelihood of occurrence is based on presence of habitat, proximity of nearest records and mobility of the species (where relevant). The assessment of potential impact is based on the nature of the proposal, the ecology of the species and its likelihood of occurrence. The following classifications are used:

#### Presence of habitat:

Present: Potential or known habitat is present within the study area

Absent: No potential or known habitat is present within the study area

#### Likelihood of occurrence

Unlikely: Species known or predicted within the locality but unlikely to occur in the study area

Possible: Species could occur in the study area

Present: Species was recorded during the field investigations

#### Possible to be impacted

No: The proposal would not impact this species or its habitats. No further assessment would be necessary at this stage of the project.

Yes: The proposal could impact this species or its habitats. Further investigation into the likelihood and consequence of the impact of the proposal on these species would be considered under the EPBC Act for the EIS.



### F.1 FLORA SPECIES

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence Of habitat	Likelihood Of occurrence	Potential Impact
Flora				
Ammobium craspedioides Yass Daisy BC – V EPBC – V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	Found in moist or dry forest communities, Box-Gum Woodland and secondary grassland derived from clearing of these communities.  Grows in association with a large range of eucalypts (Eucalyptus blakelyi, E. bridgesiana, E. dives, E. goniocalyx, E. macrorhyncha, E. mannifera, E. melliodora, E. polyanthemos, E. rubida).	Present  Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and degraded.	Unlikely  Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Amphibromus fluitans River Swamp Wallaby Grass EPBC – V BC - V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Amphibromus fluitans grows mostly in permanent swamps. The species needs wetlands which are at least moderately fertile and which have some bare ground, conditions which are produced by seasonally-fluctuating water levels. Habitats in south-western NSW include swamp margins in mud, dam and tank beds in hard clay and in semi-dry mud of lagoons with Potamogeton and Chamaeraphis species. Flowering time is from spring to autumn or November to March. Disturbance regimes are not known, although the species requires periodic flooding of its habitat to maintain wet conditions. Wetlands inhabited by this species that are converted to deep, permanent dams are unsuitable for continued habitation by this species. The species has shown a level of resistance to salinization of habitat in experimental tests.	Absent  No permanent swamps or waterbodies with vegetation in study area.	Unlikely  Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence Of habitat	Likelihood Of occurrence	Potential Impact
Caladenia arenaria  Sand-hill Spider Orchid  EPBC – E  BC – E  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Has been observed covering several hectares in area. The species is also recorded as occasional to common in populations.  Found mostly on the south west plains and western south west slopes. The Sand-hill Spider Orchid is currently only known to occur in the Riverina between Urana and Narranderra. Occurs in woodland with sandy soil, especially that's dominated by White Cypress Pine (Callitris glaucophylla). Many of the associated species in the understorey are different at each of the populations or are species that are widespread and occur in a range of habitats. It is apparent that C. arenaria has fairly broad habitat tolerances, occurring in Callitris glaucophylla – Eucalyptus melliodora (Yellow Box) woodlands, Callitris glaucophylla – Allocasuarina luehmannii woodlands and woodlands dominated by a mixture of Callitris glaucophylla, E. dwyeri (Dwyer's Redgum) and Acacia doratoxylon (Currawang). Soils vary from skeletal soils over sandstone to clay loams.	Absent  Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and degraded.	Unlikely Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Swainsona recta  Small Purple-pea  EPBC – E  BC – E  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Occurs in grassland and open woodland, often on stony hillsides, dominated by one or more of the following: Callitris endichleri, C. glaucophylla, Eucalyptus blakelyi, E. bridgesiana, E. dives, E. melliodora, E. microcarpa, E. nortonii and E. polyanthemos. Requires a forb-rich grassy groundlayer dominated by Themeda triandra, Poa sieberiana var. sieberiana or Austrostipa spp. Resprouts in autumn and winter from a woody root. It flowers in spring, peaking over two to three weeks in October.	Absent  Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and degraded.	Unlikely  Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Tarengo Leek Orchid  NSW: Boorowa, Captains Flat, Ilford and Delegate. Also occurs at Hall in the Australian Capital Territory. Grows in patchy woodland in fertile soils. Grows in open sites within Natural Temperate Grassland at the Boorowa and Delegate sites. Also grows in grassy woodland in association with River Tussock Poa labillardieri Black Gum Eucalyptus aggregata and tea-trees Leptospermum spp. at Captains Flat and within the grassy groundlayer dominated by Kangaroo Grass under Box-Gum Woodland at Ilford (and Hall, ACT). Apparently highly susceptible to grazing, being retained only at little-grazed travelling stock reserves (Boorowa & Delegate) and in cemeteries (Captains Flat, Ilford and Hall). Co-occurring species include Pentapogon quadrifidus, Schoenus apogon, Drosera peltata, Sebaea ovata and Haloragis heterophylla.  Prasophyllum validum  The Sturdy Leek-orchid tends to grow in drier woodland habitats, generally woodland with overstorey trees including Eucalyptus polyanthemos,  Sturdy Leek-orchid  NSW: Boorowa, Captains Flat, Ilford and Delegate. Also occurs at Hall in the but understory heavily grazed and degraded.  Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and degraded.  Indicate that this species is not proposal.  Indicate that this species is not degraded.  Indicate that this but und	Species	Habitat requirements	Presence Of habitat	Likelihood Of occurrence	Potential Impact
validum  Sturdy Leek-orchid  EPBC – V  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes  With a low sparse understorey. In Victoria, it occurs in box and box-ironbark woodland with overstorey trees including Eucalyptus polyanthemos, Eucalyptus viminalis and Callitris glaucophylla, and an open grassy to sparsely shrubby understorey including Themeda triandra, Joycea pallida, Arthropodium strictum, Acacia verniciflua, Bursaria spinosa, Grevillea alpine and Grevillea dryophylla. Soils  Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and degraded.  Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.  Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not present.	petilum  Tarengo Leek Orchid  EPBC – E  BC – E  IBRA Sub-region:	base of the leaf. Natural populations are known from a total of four sites in NSW: Boorowa, Captains Flat, Ilford and Delegate. Also occurs at Hall in the Australian Capital Territory. Grows in patchy woodland in fertile soils. Grows in open sites within Natural Temperate Grassland at the Boorowa and Delegate sites. Also grows in grassy woodland in association with River Tussock <i>Poa labillardieri</i> Black Gum <i>Eucalyptus aggregata</i> and tea-trees <i>Leptospermum</i> spp. at Captains Flat and within the grassy groundlayer dominated by Kangaroo Grass under Box-Gum Woodland at Ilford (and Hall, ACT). Apparently highly susceptible to grazing, being retained only at little-grazed travelling stock reserves (Boorowa & Delegate) and in cemeteries (Captains Flat, Ilford and Hall). Co-occurring species include <i>Pentapogon quadrifidus, Schoenus apogon, Drosera peltata, Sebaea ovata</i> and <i>Haloragis</i>	Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and	Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the
	validum  Sturdy Leek-orchid  EPBC – V  IBRA Sub-region:	with a low sparse understorey. In Victoria, it occurs in box and box-ironbark woodland with overstorey trees including Eucalyptus polyanthemos, Eucalyptus albens, Eucalyptus macrorhyncha, Eucalyptus viminalis and Callitris glaucophylla, and an open grassy to sparsely shrubby understorey including Themeda triandra, Joycea pallida, Arthropodium strictum, Acacia verniciflua, Bursaria spinosa, Grevillea alpine and Grevillea dryophylla. Soils	Woodland present but understory heavily grazed and	Vegetation surveys indicate that this species is not	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence Of habitat	Likelihood Of occurrence	Potential Impact
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland BC – E EPBC – CE IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Characterised by the presence or prior occurrence of White Box, Yellow Box and/or Blakely's Red Gum.  The trees may occur as pure stands, mixtures of the three species or in mixtures with other trees, including wattles.	Present Characteristic. tree species present in development site	Likely  Development site within known distribution	Yes  Assessment against EPBC Vegetation threshold required
Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of Southeastern Australia EPBC- E IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	Generally occurs in landscapes of low-relief such as flat to undulating plains, low slopes and rises and, to a lesser extent, drainage depressions and flats. The tree canopy is dominated (≥ 50% canopy crown cover) by <i>Eucalyptus microcarpa</i> (Grey Box). Widespread associated tree species that may be present include: <i>Allocasuarina luehmannii</i> (Buloke), <i>Brachychiton populneus</i> (Kurrajong), <i>Callitris glaucophylla</i> (White Cypress Pine), <i>Eucalyptus albens</i> (White Box), <i>E. camaldulensis</i> (River Red Gum), <i>E. conica</i> (Fuzzy Box), <i>E. leucoxylon</i> (Yellow Gum, SA Blue Gum), <i>E. melliodora</i> (Yellow Box) and <i>E. populnea</i> (Bimble Box, Poplar Box). The ground layer also is highly variable in development and composition, ranging from almost absent to mostly grassy to forb-rich. Derived grasslands are a special state of the ecological community, whereby the canopy and mid layers have been mostly removed	Present Characteristic. tree species present in development site	<b>Likely</b> Site is highly disturbed	Yes  Assessment against EPBC Vegetation threshold required

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence Of habitat	Likelihood Of occurrence	Potential Impact
	to <10% crown cover but the native ground layer remains largely intact, with 50% or more of the total vegetation cover being native.			
Weeping Myall Woodlands EPBC – E	The Weeping Myall Woodlands occurs on the inland alluvial plains west of the Great Dividing Range in NSW and Queensland, with one small outlying patch in northern Victoria. Occurs in a range from open woodlands to woodlands, generally 4-12 m high, in which Weeping Myall ( <i>Acacia pendula</i> ) trees are the sole or dominant overstorey species Weeping Myall trees often occur in monotypic stands, however other vegetation may also occur in the ecological community, though not as dominant species. These include: Western Rosewood ( <i>Alectryon oleifolius subsp. elongatus</i> ); Poplar Box ( <i>Eucalyptus populnea</i> ); or Black Box ( <i>Eucalyptus largiflorens</i> ). Grey Mistletoe ( <i>Amyema quandang</i> ) commonly occurs on the branches of Weeping Myall trees throughout the ecological community's range.		Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

### F.2 FAUNA SPECIES

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Fauna				
Aves				
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater BC - CE EPBC - CE IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	A semi-nomadic species occurring in temperate eucalypt woodlands and open forests. Most records are from box-ironbark eucalypt forest associations and wet lowland coastal forests (NPWS, 1999 177 /id) (Pizzey, 1997). A semi-nomadic species occurring in temperate eucalypt woodlands and open forests. Most records are from box-ironbark eucalypt forest associations and wet lowland coastal forests (NPWS, 1999 177 /id) (Pizzey, 1997).	Present  River Red Gum Forests and Box- Gum Woodland present in development site	Possible Study area within known distribution of species	Yes Aos Required
Botaurus poiciloptilus  Australasian Bittern  EPBC – E  BC - E  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	In NSW, this species occurs along the coast and is frequently recorded in the Murray-Darling Basin, notably in floodplain wetlands of the Murrumbidgee, Lachlan, Macquarie and Gwydir Rivers. Occurs in permanent freshwater wetlands with tall, dense vegetation. Favours permanent and seasonal freshwater habitats, particularly those dominated by sedges, rushes and/or reeds (e.g. <i>Phragmites, Cyperus, Eleocharis, Juncus, Typha, Baumea, Bolboschoenus</i> ) or cutting grass ( <i>Gahnia</i> ) growing over muddy or peaty substrate. Hides during the day amongst dense reeds or rushes and feed mainly at night on frogs, fish, yabbies, spiders, insects and snails.	Absent  No permanent wetlands in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Calidris ferruginea  Curlew Sandpiper  EPBC – CE  BC - E  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Curlew Sandpipers mainly occur on intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas, such as estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons, and also around non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons near the coast, and ponds in saltworks and sewage farms. They are also recorded inland, though less often, including around ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams, waterholes and bore drains, usually with bare edges of mud or sand. They occur in both fresh and brackish waters. Curlew Sandpipers generally roost on bare dry shingle, shell or sand beaches, sandspits and islets in or around coastal or near-coastal lagoons and other wetlands, occasionally roosting in dunes during very high tides and sometimes in saltmarsh. This species does not breed in Australia. This species forages mainly on invertebrates, including worms, molluscs, crustaceans, and insects, as well as seeds.	Marginal  Ephemeral creek line and dams in study area. No bare mud or sand edges	Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	<b>No</b> Marginal habitat and unlikely to occur.
Polytelis swainsonii Superb Parrot EPBC - V BC - V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	The Superb Parrot is found throughout eastern inland NSW. On the Southwestern Slopes their core breeding area is roughly bounded by Cowra and Yass in the east, and Grenfell, Cootamundra and Coolac in the west. Birds breeding in this region are mainly absent during winter, when they migrate north to the region of the upper Namoi and Gwydir Rivers. Inhabits Box-Gum, Box-Cypresspine and Boree Woodlands and River Red Gum Forest.	Present  Box-Gum  Woodland, River Red Gum Forests and Grey Box  Woodland present in study area.	Possible  Known records within 10 km of development site.	Yes AoS required
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe BC - E EPBC – E	Little is known of the ecology, habitat requirements and reproductive biology of Australian Painted Snipe. They feed in shallow water or at the waters' edge and on mudflats, taking seeds and invertebrates such as insects, worms, molluscs and crustaceans. Females, which are larger and more brightly coloured than males, are thought to sometimes be polyandrous, mating with several males and leaving each one to incubate and raise chicks. Inhabits inland and coastal shallow freshwater wetlands. The species occurs in both ephemeral and permanent	Absent  No mudflats in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	wetlands, particularly where there is a cover of vegetation, including grasses, Lignum and Samphire. Individuals have also been known to use artificial habitats, such as sewage ponds, dams and waterlogged grassland. Nests on the ground amongst tall vegetation, such as grass tussocks or reeds. Forages nocturnally on mud flats and in shallow water. Breeding is often in response to local conditions; generally occurs from September to December.			
Painted Honeyeater BC – V EPBC – V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	The greatest concentrations of the bird and almost all breeding occurs on the inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range in NSW, Victoria and southern Queensland. During the winter it is more likely to be found in the north of its distribution. Inhabits Boree, Brigalow and Box-Gum Woodlands and Box-Ironbark Forests. A specialist feeder on the fruits of mistletoes growing on woodland eucalypts and acacias. Prefers mistletoes of the genus <i>Amyema</i> . Insects and nectar from mistletoe or eucalypts are occasionally eaten. Nest from spring to autumn in a small, delicate nest hanging within the outer canopy of drooping eucalypts, she-oak, paperbark or mistletoe branches.	Present  Associated Vegetation types of Grey Box Woodland and Box-Gum Woodland present in development sites	Possible  Development site within known distribution	Yes AoS required
Lathamus discolour Swift Parrot EPBC – CE IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Breeds in Tasmania during spring and summer, migrating in the autumn and winter months to south-eastern Australia from Victoria and the eastern parts of South Australia to south-east Queensland. In NSW mostly occurs on the coast and south west slopes. On the mainland they occur in areas where eucalypts are flowering profusely or where there are abundant lerp (from sap-sucking bugs) infestations. Favoured feed trees include winter flowering species such as Swamp Mahogany <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i> , Spotted Gum <i>Corymbia maculata</i> , Red Bloodwood <i>C. gummifera</i> , Mugga Ironbark <i>E. sideroxylon</i> , and White Box <i>E. albens</i> . Commonly used lerp infested trees include Grey Box <i>E. microcarpa</i> , Grey	Present Feed trees of Grey Box and Yellow Box present in development site	Possible  Development site within known distribution. May forage in development site on occasion.	Yes AoS required

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
	Box <i>E. moluccana</i> and Blackbutt <i>E. pilularis</i> and Yellow Box <i>E. melliodiora</i> . Return to home foraging sites on a cyclic basis depending on food availability.			
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew EPBC – CE	The Eastern Curlew is most commonly associated with sheltered coasts, especially estuaries, bays, harbours, inlets and coastal lagoons, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats, often with beds of seagrass. The Eastern Curlew mainly forages on soft sheltered intertidal sandflats or mudflats, open and without vegetation or covered with seagrass, often near mangroves, on saltflats and in saltmarsh, rockpools and among rubble on coral reefs, and on ocean beaches near the tideline. The Eastern Curlew roosts on sandy spits and islets, especially on dry beach sand near the high-water mark, and among coastal vegetation including low saltmarsh or mangroves. It occasionally roosts on reefflats, in the shallow water of lagoons and other near-coastal wetlands.	Absent Study area is not within coastal landforms.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Mammals				
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population) Spotted-tailed Quoll BC - V EPBC - E IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Tiger Quolls are found in a range of forest habitats, from rainforest to open forest, coastal heath and inland riparian forest. They require forest with suitable den sites such as rock crevices, small caves, rocky-cliff faces. hollow logs, burrows and tree hollows. The Tiger Quoll has a large home range and can cover considerable distances (more than 6km) overnight. It is largely nocturnal and solitary.	Absent  No forests, rock crevices, caves, cliff faces in study area.Very few hollow logs.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Nyctophilus corbeni Corben's Long- eared Bat, South- eastern Long-eared Bat EPBC – V BC - V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Corben's Long-eared Bat occurs from the south eastern side of the Murray Darling Basin with the Pilliga Scrub region being the distinct stronghold for this species.  The Species inhabits a variety of vegetation types, including mallee, bulloke Allocasuarina leuhmanni and box eucalypt dominated communities, but it is distinctly more common in box/ironbark/cypress-pine vegetation that occurs in a north-south belt along the western slopes and plains of NSW and southern Queensland. The species roosts in tree hollows, crevices, and under loose bark, and breeds in autumn with one or two young born in late spring to early summer.	Present  Hollow-bearing trees in study area.	Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	Yes Aos Undertaken
Pteropus poliocephalus Grey-headed Flying- fox EPBC – V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, lower slopes	Grey-headed Flying-foxes are found within 200 km of the eastern coast of Australia, from Bundaberg in Queensland to Melbourne in Victoria. Occur in subtropical and temperate rainforests, tall sclerophyll forests and woodlands, heaths and swamps as well as urban gardens and cultivated fruit crops. Roosting camps are generally located within 20 km of a regular food source, often in stands of riparian rainforest, Paperbark or Casuarina forest, and are commonly found in gullies, close to water, or in vegetation with a dense canopy. Forage on the nectar and pollen of native trees, in particular <i>Eucalyptus, Melaleuca</i> and <i>Banksia</i> , and fruits of rainforest trees and vines. Travel up to 50 km to forage. Annual mating commences in January with single young born each October or November. Site fidelity to camps is high with some camps being used for over a century.	Absent  No riparian rainforest, gullies or vegetation with dense canopies, in study area.	Unlikely  No breeding camps in development site. suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Phascolarctos cinereus	Occurs in eastern Australia, from north-eastern Queensland to south-eastern South Australia and to the west of the Great Dividing Range. In NSW it mainly occurs on the central and north coasts with some populations in the western	Present	Possible	Yes

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Koala BC - V EPBC - V IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	region. It was historically abundant on the south coast of NSW, but now occurs in sparse and possibly disjunct populations. The koala inhabits a range of eucalypt forest and woodland communities, including coastal forests, the woodlands of the tablelands and western slopes, and the riparian communities of the western plains.	Eucalypt Woodlands in study area.	Suitable habitat present.	EPBC Koala habitat assessment required
Amphibians				
Litoria raniformis  Southern Bell Frog  EPBC –V  BC – E  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Currently, the species is known to exist only in isolated populations in the Coleambally Irrigation Area, the Lowbidgee floodplain and around Lake Victoria. Usually found in or around permanent or ephemeral Black Box/Lignum/Nitre Goosefoot swamps, Lignum/Typha swamps and River Red Gum swamps or billabongs along floodplains and river valleys. They are also found in irrigated rice crops, particularly where there is no available natural habitat. Breeding occurs during the warmer months and is triggered by flooding or a significant rise in water levels. During the breeding season animals are found floating amongst aquatic vegetation (especially cumbungi or Common Reeds) within or at the edge of slow-moving streams, marshes, lagoons, lakes, farm dams and rice crops. Outside the breeding season animals disperse away from the water and take shelter beneath ground debris such as fallen timber and bark, rocks, grass clumps and in deep soil cracks.	Absent  No aquatic vegetation in farm dams.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Reptiles				
Aprasia parapulchella	Only known from the Central and Southern Tablelands, and the South Western Slopes. There is a concentration of populations in the Canberra/Queanbeyan Region. Other populations have been recorded near Cooma, Yass, Bathurst,	Absent	Unlikely	No

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Pink-tailed Worm-lizard, Pink-tailed Legless Lizard  EPBC – V  BC – V  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes, Lower Slopes	Albury and West Wyalong. This species is also found in the Australian Capital Territory. Inhabits sloping, open woodland areas with predominantly native grassy groundlayers, particularly those dominated by Kangaroo Grass ( <i>Themeda australis</i> ). Sites are typically well-drained, with rocky outcrops or scattered, partially-buried rocks. Commonly found beneath small, partially-embedded rocks and appear to spend considerable time in burrows below these rocks; the burrows have been constructed by and are often still inhabited by small black ants and termites. Feeds on the larvae and eggs of the ants with which it shares its burrows. It is thought that this species lays 2 eggs inside the ant nests during summer; the young first appear in March. Best detected from September to February.	No predominantly native grassy groundlayer or rocky outcrops in study area.	No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Delma impar  Striped Legless Lizard  EPBC - V  BC - V  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	The Striped Legless Lizard occurs in the Southern Tablelands, the South West Slopes and possibly on the Riverina. Populations are known in the Goulburn, Yass, Queanbeyan, Cooma and Tumut areas. Also occurs in the ACT, Victoria and south-eastern South Australia. Found mainly in Natural Temperate Grassland but has also been captured in grasslands that have a high exotic component. Also found in secondary grassland near Natural Temperate Grassland and occasionally in open Box-Gum Woodland. Habitat is where grassland is dominated by perennial, tussock-forming grasses such as Kangaroo and Wallaby. Sometimes found in grasslands with significant amounts of surface rocks, which are used for shelter. Actively hunts for spiders, crickets, moth larvae and cockroaches. Animals have been recorded moving at least 20m in one day, and up to 50m over several weeks.	Absent  No tussock grasslands or surface rocks in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat present.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Fish				

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Maccullochella peelii  Murray Cod  EPBC – V  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	Grow up to a maximum size of 1200mm. Found extensively throughout the Murray Darling Basin in the south-eastern region of Australia. Murray cod are able to live in a wide range of habitats from clear, rocky streams in the upper western slopes regions of New South Wales to the slow flowing, turbid rivers and billabongs of the western plains. Generally, they are found in waters up to 5m deep and in sheltered areas with cover from rocks, timber or overhanging banks. The most common components of adult cod's diet include crustaceans such as yabbies, shrimp and crayfish, and fish such as the introduced common carp, goldfish and redfin perch, and the native fishes bony herring, catfish, golden perch, western carp gudgeon and even other cod. It appears that Murray cod prefer protected spawning sites, and typically spawn large (3.0-3.5mm diameter) adhesive eggs onto firm substrates such as hollow logs, rocks, pipes and clay banks, from spring to early summer.	Absent  No deep streams with shelter	Unlikely- suitable habitat present.	<b>No-</b> No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Macquaria australasica Macquarie Perch EPBC — E IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	Macquarie perch grow to a maximum size of 400mm. They are found in the Murray-Darling Basin (particularly upstream reaches) of the Lachlan, Murrumbidgee and Murray rivers, and parts of south-eastern coastal NSW, including the Hawkesbury and Shoalhaven catchments. The conservation status of the different populations is not well known, but there have been long-term declines in their abundance. Macquarie perch are found in both river and lake habitats, especially the upper reaches of rivers and their tributaries. They are quiet, furtive fish that feed on aquatic insects, crustaceans and molluscs. Sexual maturity occurs at two years for males and three years for females. Macquarie perch spawn in spring or summer in shallow upland streams or flowing parts of rivers. Females produce around 50,000-100,000 eggs which settle among stones and gravel of the stream or riverbed.	Absent  No deep rocky holes with plenty of cover	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Flathead Galaxias  Galaxius rostratus  CE EPBC  CE FM  IBRA Sub-region: Inland Slopes	Below 150 m in altitude. Billabongs, lakes, swamps, and rivers, with preference for still or slow-flowing waters.	Absent Above 150 m in altitude.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Migratory Species				
Apus pacificus  Fork-tailed Swift  EPBC – M	This migratory marine species is a non-breeding visitor to Australia and has been recorded in all regions of NSW. Found across a range of habitats from inland open plains to wooded areas. They are mainly exclusively aerial flying from < 1m to 300 m above ground.	Present Aerial species wo	Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	No  Exclusively aerial species and not dependent on habitat in development site
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail EPBC - M	This migratory terrestrial species migrates from Africa to Australia in summer and breeds in Europe. Foraging habitat in Australia comprises mostly well-watered open grasslands and the fringes of Wetlands. Roosts in Mangroves and other dense vegetation.	Absent	Unlikely Study area within known distribution of species.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher EPBC - M	The Satin Flycatcher is found along the east coast of Australia from far northern Queensland to Tasmania, including south-eastern South Australia. It is also found in New Guinea. The Satin Flycatcher is not a commonly seen species, especially in the far south of its range, where it is a summer breeding migrant. The Satin Flycatcher is found in tall forests, preferring wetter habitats such as heavily	Absent  No forests or gullies in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	ecies Habitat requirements		Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
	forested gullies, but not rainforests. The Satin Flycatcher is a migratory species, moving northwards in winter to northern Queensland and Papua New Guinea, returning south to breed in spring.			
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail EPBC - M	The Rufous Fantail is found in northern and eastern coastal Australia, being more common in the north. The Rufous Fantail is found in rainforest, dense wet forests, swamp woodlands and mangroves, preferring deep shade, and is often seen close to the ground. During migration, it may be found in more open habitats or urban areas. Strongly migratory in the south of its range, it moves northwards in winter, and virtually disappears from Victoria and New South Wales at this time.	Absent  No wet forests, woodlands, mangroves or swamps in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Actitis hypoleucos  Common Sandpiper  EPBC - CE	inland areas. They are active birds that will pursue invertebrates over rocks. Breeding habitat is mainly in Europe.		Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Calidris acuminate Sharp-tailed Sandpiper EPBC - M  This migratory wetland species wades mud in estuarine habitats feeding on invertebrates. They are widespread throughout much of NSW but are sparse in the south-central and lower western regions. Breeding habitat is in Northern Siberia.		Absent  No mangroves or coastal landforms in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Curlew Sandpipers mainly occur on intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas, such as estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons, and also around non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons near the coast, and ponds in saltworks and sewage farms. They are also recorded inland, though less often, including around ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams, waterholes and bore drains, usually with bare edges of		Marginal Farm dams and ephemeral creek	Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	No  Marginal habitat and unlikely to occur.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
	mud or sand. They occur in both fresh and brackish waters. Curlew Sandpipers generally roost on bare dry shingle, shell or sand beaches, sandspits and islets in or around coastal or near-coastal lagoons and other wetlands, occasionally roosting in dunes during very high tides and sometimes in saltmarsh. This species does not breed in Australia. This species forages mainly on invertebrates, including worms, molluscs, crustaceans, and insects, as well as seeds.	line in the study area.		
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper EPBC - M	This species breeds in high-arctic tundra from the Yamal Peninsula eastwards to the Bearing Strait in Siberia and in arctic Alaska and Canada. It is known to migrate mostly through the USA and Mexico and spends most of its non-breeding months in South America. A small number of these birds are known to reach Australia and are believed to be concentrated in south-eastern Australia. This species prefers freshwater mudflats.	Absent  No freshwater mudflats in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Gallinago hardwickii  Latham's Snipe,  Japanese Snipe  EPBC - M	2000 m above sea-level. They usually inhabit open, freshwater wetlands with low, dense vegetation (e.g. swamps, flooded grasslands or heathlands, around bogs and other water bodies). However, they can also occur in habitats with		Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail EPBC - M	This migratory terrestrial species occurs in Australia from late spring to early autumn. Found across a range of habitats more often over woodland areas, where it is almost exclusively aerial. Large tracts of native vegetation may be a key habitat requirement for this species. Found to roost in tree hollows in tall trees on ridge-tops, on bark or rock faces	Present  Some trees are present along creek line in the study area.	Possible Study area within known distribution of species.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence of habitat	Likelihood of occurrence	Potential impact
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew EPBC – M	The Eastern Curlew is most commonly associated with sheltered coasts, especially estuaries, bays, harbours, inlets and coastal lagoons, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats, often with beds of seagrass. The Eastern Curlew mainly forages on soft sheltered intertidal sandflats or mudflats, open and without vegetation or covered with seagrass, often near mangroves, on salt flats and in saltmarsh, rockpools and among rubble on coral reefs, and on ocean beaches near the tideline. The Eastern Curlew roosts on sandy spits and islets, especially on dry beach sand near the high-water mark, and among coastal vegetation including low saltmarsh or mangroves. It occasionally roosts on reefflats, in the shallow water of lagoons and other near-coastal wetlands.	Absent  No coastal landforms, mangroves or wetlands in the in study area.	Unlikely  No suitable habitat in study area.	No suitable habitat would be impacted by the proposal.

Species	Habitat requirements	Presence habitat	of	Likelihood occurrence	of	Potential impact
CE BC = listed as Critic	cally Endangered under Schedule 1 of the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	CAMBA = Chi	inese-	Australia Migrat	ory Bi	rd Agreement
CE EPBC = listed as Biodiversity Conservat	Critically Endangered under the Commonwealth Environment Protection & tion Act 1999.	JAMBA = Jap	an-Au	stralia Migrator	y Bird	Agreement
E BC = listed as Endan	gered under Schedule 1 of the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016					
	E EPBC = listed as Endangered under the Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection &amp; Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.</i>					
V BC = listed as Vulne	BC = listed as Vulnerable under Schedule 1 of the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016					
	V EPBC = listed as Vulnerable under the Commonwealth Environment Protection & Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.					
	M EPBC = listed as Migratory under the Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection &amp; Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.</i>					
CE FM = listed as Critically Endangered under Schedule 4A of the NSW Fisheries Management Act 1994.						
E FM = listed as Endar	FM = listed as Endangered under Schedule 4 of the NSW Fisheries Management Act 1994.					
V FM = listed as Vulne	erable under Schedule 5 of the NSW Fisheries Management Act 1994.					

# APPENDIX G EPBC ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

The Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 specifies factors to be taken into account in deciding whether a development is likely to significantly affect EECs, threatened species and migratory species, listed at the Commonwealth level. The following assessments assesses the significance of the likely impacts associated with the proposed works on:

#### **CRITICALLY ENDANGERED SPECIES (Table 12-1)**

Swift Parrot – (Lathamus discolor) – CE.

Regent Honeyeater (Anthochaera phrygia) – CE.

#### **VULNERABLE SPECIES (Table 12-2)**

Superb Parrot (Polytelis swainsonii) – V.

Painted Honeyeater (Grantiella picta) – V.

Corben's Long-eared Bat (Nyctophilus corbeni) – V.

White-throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus) – V.

#### **MIGRATORY SPECIES**

Fork-tailed Swift (Apus pacificus) - M.

White-throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus) -- M.

Table 12-1 Assessment of significance for critically endangered EPBC species

#### **Critically Endangered Species (Swift Parrot and Regent Honeyeater)**

#### a) Will the action lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population of a species?

#### **Swift Parrot**

Swift Parrots can forage in lerp infested Grey Box and Yellow Box trees. Potential foraging habitat for Swift Parrots occurs within the development site and would be removed by the proposal. Surveys did not detect these species and no known records occur within the development site. The development site is not considered known habitat but provides potential foraging habitat.

The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.1 ha of Grey Box woodland and 0.7 ha of River Red gum Woodland. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction, including noise, vibration, light. The quality of potential habitat for these species is low, being largely cleared and highly disturbed by agriculture. Given the relatively small amount of habitat to be removed, and with the recommended mitigation measures, the likelihood of the proposal leading to a long-term decrease in the size of a population of this species is minimal.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The Regent Honeyeater is considered to occur as a single population throughout its range. No known records occur with the development site and they were not detected during the site surveys. The development site is not considered known habitat but provides potential foraging habitat.



The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.1 ha of Grey Box woodland and 0.7 ha of River Red gum Woodland. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction, including noise, vibration, light. The quality of potential habitat for these species is low, being largely cleared and highly disturbed by agriculture. Given the relatively small amount of habitat to be removed, and with the recommended mitigation measures, the likelihood of the proposal leading to a long-term decrease in the size of a population of this species is minimal.

#### b) Will the action reduce the area of occupancy of the species?

#### Swift Parrot

The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of potential foraging habitat. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction. The development site is not considered known habitat.

The quality of habitat in the development site is low, being highly fragmented and partially cleared from agriculture and the area of habitat to be removed is relatively small in the context of the Swift Parrots range across South Eastern Australia. In this context, while removal of this habitat could reduce the area of occupancy, it would not be enough to have a significant impact on these species.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of potential foraging habitat. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction. The development site is not considered known habitat.

The quality of habitat in the development site is low, being highly fragmented and partially cleared from agriculture and the area of habitat to be removed is relatively small in the context of the Swift Parrots range across South Eastern Australia. In this context, while removal of this habitat could reduce the area of occupancy, it would not be enough to have a significant impact on these species.

#### c) Will the action fragment an existing population into two or more populations?

#### **Swift Parrot**

The Swift Parrot occurs as a single migratory population (Saunders & Tzaros, 2011) The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of potential habitat. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction. The development site is not considered known habitat.

The area of habitat to be removed is relatively small in the context of the Swift Parrots range across South-Eastern Australia and would not disrupt habitat connectivity for the migratory Swift Parrot. 62 ha of remnant vegetation would still remain within or adjacent to the development site and migratory movement would not be impacted. The proposal would not fragment an existing population of this species into two or more populations.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The Regent honeyeater population comprises a single population that moves throughout its range of South Eastern Australia. The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of potential habitat. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction.

The area of habitat to be removed is relatively small in the context of the Regent Honeyeaters range across South-Eastern Australia and would not disrupt habitat connectivity for the Regent Honeyeater. 62 ha of remnant vegetation would remain within or adjacent to the development site and movement would not be impacted. The proposal would not fragment an existing population of this species into two or more populations.

#### d) Will the action adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species?

#### **Swift Parrot**



Habitat critical to the survival of the Swift Parrot includes those areas of priority habitat for which the Swift Parrot has a level of site fidelity or are identified by the recovery team. The development site is not known habitat nor within a mapped important area identified by OEH and is unlikely to be habitat critical to the survival of the species.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

Critical habitat for the survival of the Regent Honeyeater listed in the national recovery plan includes

- any breeding or foraging habitat where the species is likely to occur (as defined by the distribution map)
- Any newly discovered breeding or foraging locations

The development site falls within the mapped areas of where this species is likely to occur but not within a key breeding area. 10.8 ha of habitat would be removed; however, this vegetation is of low habitat quality comprised of smaller isolated patches within a cleared and disturbed agricultural landscape.

#### e) Will the action disrupt the breeding cycle of the species?

#### **Swift Parrot**

Swift Parrots breed only in Tasmania, migrating to the mainland in autumn and winter. The likelihood of the action disrupting the breeding cycle of a population of these species is minimal.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

Four key breeding areas occur in the known range of the Regent Honeyeater. The development site is not within a known breeding area for the Regent Honeyeater; thus, the proposal is unlikely to disrupt the breeding cycle of the species.

f) Will the action modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability of quality habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline?

#### **Swift Parrot**

The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of foraging habitat. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction, which could decrease the quality of some habitat in the short-term. The development site is not considered known habitat and is considered potential foraging habitat only.

The area of habitat to be removed is relatively small in the context of the Swift Parrots range across South-Eastern Australia and would not disrupt habitat connectivity. Approximately 63ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain within or adjacent to the development site. With the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures, the likelihood of the action modifying, destroying, removing, isolating, or decreasing the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that these species would be likely to decline is minimal.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The proposal would involve the removal of around 10.8 ha of foraging habitat, comprised of smaller isolated patches. This habitat is considered low quality having been partially cleared and degraded from intense agricultural activities. There would also be some disturbance associated with construction, which could decrease the quality of some habitat in the short-term. The development site is not considered known habitat and is considered potential foraging habitat only.



While the proposal may reduce the availability of habitat, this habitat is considered low quality. 63ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain within or adjacent to the development site that could provide foraging habitat for the Regent Honeyeater. The likelihood of the action modifying, destroying, removing, isolating, or decreasing the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that these species would be likely to decline is minimal.

g) Will the action result in invasive species that are harmful to a critically endangered species becoming established in the critically endangered species' habitat?

#### **Swift Parrot and Regent Honeyeater**

The proposal will modify the current land use, potentially creating additional shelter habitat for predatory invasive species such as foxes and cats, which are considered likely to be locally prevalent regardless of the proposal. Management protocols will be prepared and implemented as part of the Flora and Fauna Management Plan for the proposal which will monitor and manage these species within the development site. These species are already widespread in a rural environment and the proposal is not anticipated to increase the numbers of feral pest animals.

There is a risk that invasive weed could be introduced to the proposal area via machinery, vehicles, and materials during construction. With the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures, including restricting vehicle movements to sealed tracks, the likelihood of the action resulting in harmful invasive species becoming established in the vulnerable species' habitat is minimal.

#### h) Will the action introduce disease that may cause the species to decline?

#### **Swift Parrot**

Beak and Feather Disease could impact the Swift Parrot; however, the proposal is not considered likely to act as a vector for the disease. With the implementation of the recommended mitigation measures, the likelihood of the action resulting in the introduction of diseases that may cause the species to decline is minimal.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The proposal is not considered to act as a vector for any diseases to the Regent Honeyeater.

#### i) Will the action interfere substantially with the recovery of the species?

#### **Swift Parrot**

The National Recovery Plan for the Swift Parrot lists the following objectives:

- 1. To identify and prioritise habitats and sites used by the species across its range, on all land tenures.
- 2. To implement management strategies to protect and improve habitats and sites on all land tenures.
- 3. To monitor and manage the incidence of collisions, competition and Beak and Feather Disease (BFD).
- 4. To monitor population trends and distribution throughout the range.

The proposal would not interfere with any of these objectives.

#### **Regent Honeyeater**

The National Recovery Plan for the Regent Honeyeater lists the following objectives;

1. Reverse the long-term population trend to decline and increase the number of regent honeyeaters to a level where there is a viable, wild breeding population even in poor breeding years.



2. Enhance the condition of habitat across the regent honeyeater ranges to maximise survival and reproductive success and provide refugia during periods of extreme environmental fluctuation.

The proposal would not substantially interfere with any of these objectives.

#### Conclusion

A significant impact to these species is considered unlikely, on the basis that the proposal would not:

- Lead to a reduction of the size or area of occupancy of a population, or fragment or disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
- Affect habitat critical to the survival of these species.
- Affect habitat or introduce disease such that these species would decline.
- Introduce invasive species harmful to the species.
- Interfere with the recovery of these species.

A referral to the Federal Department of Environment is not considered necessary.

Table 12-2 Assessment of significance for vulnerable species

#### **Vulnerable Species (Superb Parrot & Painted Honeyeater)**

a) Will the action lead to a long-term decrease in the size of an important population of a species?

#### **Superb Parrot**

No records of the Superb Parrot occur within the development site and no known population of Superb Parrot occurs within the development site. The development site is not considered known habitat but provides potential foraging habitat. The breeding population of Superb Parrots *Polytelis swainsonii* is approximately 6500. The species is somewhat mobile, and typically utilises foraging habitat within 10 km of breeding habitat (SPRAT, 2017).

The development site is not part of a core breeding area for the Superb Parrot (Baker Gabb, 2011). Thus, an important population is not considered to occur in the development site and no impacts are anticipated to an important population of Superb Parrot.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

No records of the Painted Honeyeater occur within the development site and no known population occurs within the development site. The presence of mistletoe provides potential foraging and breeding habitat. The development site is not part of a key management site listed by OEH, thus an important population is not considered to occur in the development site and no impacts are anticipated to an important population of Painted Honeyeater.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

No records of the Corben's Long-eared Bat occur within the development site and no known population of Corben's Long-eared Bat occurs within the development site. The presence of Box-Gum Woodland and hollow bearing trees provides potential foraging and roosting habitat for this species. The development site is not part of a key management site listed by OEH, thus an important population is not considered to occur in the development site and no impacts are anticipated to an important population of Corben's Long-eared Bat.

#### White-throated Needletail



No records of the White-throated Needletail occur within the development site and no known population of White-throated Needletail occurs within the development site. The development site is not considered known habitat but provides potential foraging habitat. The subspecies *caudacutus* is the key breeding population that affects the Needletails that occur in Australia (SPRAT, 2019). However, this subspecies *caudacutus* only breeds outside of Australia, thus an important population is not considered to occur in the development site and no impacts are anticipated to an important population of White-throated Needletail.

#### b) Will the action reduce the area of occupancy of an important population of the species?

#### **Superb Parrot**

As an important population is not considered to occur within the development site, the action is not considered to reduce the area of occupancy of an important population. The broader proposal area will continue to contain suitable areas of breeding and foraging habitat of a sufficient size and quality to maintain individuals of the species within the proposal area and the wider locality.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

As an important population is not considered to occur within the development site, the action is not considered to reduce the area of occupancy of an important population. The broader proposal area will continue to contain suitable areas of breeding and foraging habitat of a sufficient size and quality to maintain individuals of the species within the proposal area and the wider locality.

#### **Corben's Long-eared Bat**

As an important population is not considered to occur within the development site, the action is not considered to reduce the area of occupancy of an important population. The broader proposal area will continue to contain suitable areas of roosting and foraging habitat of a sufficient size and quality to maintain individuals of the species within the proposal area and the wider locality.

#### White-throated Needletail

As an important population is not considered to occur within the development site, the action is not considered to reduce the area of occupancy of an important population. The broader proposal area will continue to contain suitable areas of foraging habitat of a sufficient size and quality to maintain individuals of the species within the proposal area and the wider locality.

#### c) Will the action fragment an existing important population into two or more populations?

#### **Superb Parrot**

As the individuals of the species are not considered to form an important population, the action is not considered to fragment an existing important population. Native vegetation will be planted along the perimeter of the development area to screen solar farm infrastructure, adding to the habitat potential of the site. As the species is highly mobile, the proposal will not impact on its movement within or across the development site.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

As the individuals of the species are not considered to form an important population, the action is not considered to fragment an existing important population. Native vegetation will be planted along the



perimeter of the development area to screen solar farm infrastructure, adding to the habitat potential of the site. As the species is highly mobile, the proposal will not impact on its movement within or across the development site.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

As the individuals of the species are not considered to form an important population, the action is not considered to fragment an existing important population. Native vegetation will be planted along the perimeter of the development area to screen solar farm infrastructure, adding to the habitat potential of the site. As the species is highly mobile, the proposal will not impact on its movement within or across the development site.

#### White-throated Needletail

As the individuals of the species are not considered to form an important population, the action is not considered to fragment an existing important population. Native vegetation will be planted along the perimeter of the development area to screen solar farm infrastructure, adding to the habitat potential of the site. As the species is highly mobile and predominately aerial, the proposal will not impact on its movement within or across the development site.

#### d) Will the action adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species?

#### Superb Parrot, Painted Honeyeater, Corben's Long-eared Bat and White-throated Needletail

The Register of Critical Habitat established under the EPBC Act does not list any critical habitat for these protected species. The proposed development is not located near any critical habitat for and species listed on the register.

#### e) Will the action disrupt the breeding cycle of an important population of the species?

#### **Superb Parrot**

No known important population occurs within the proposal area. Three main breeding areas for the superb parrot occur in NSW. The nearest known breeding area to the proposal area occurs in the South West Slopes near Wagga Wagga, around 100km north of Walla Walla (Baker Gabb, 2011). Within the South West Slopes, the Superb Parrot breeds in hollows in River Red Gum, Blakely's Red Gum, Apple Box, Grey Box, White Box and Red Box species. The nests are usually located near water and the same nest hollows are used in successive years. The action would not disrupt the breeding cycle of an important population.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

No known important populations occur within the proposal area.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

No known important population occurs within the proposal area.

#### **White-throated Needletail**

This species does not breed in Australia.



18-622 Final v1.0 G-VII

f) Will the action modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability of quality habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline?

#### **Superb Parrot**

The proposal will remove approximately 10.8 ha of woodland vegetation in the development site. Approximately 63 ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain in or adjacent to the development site. This modification and removal of habitat is not considered likely to modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline, as extensive habitat will remain in the locality.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

The proposal will remove approximately 10.8 ha of woodland vegetation in the development site. Approximately 63 ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain in or adjacent to the development site. This modification and removal of habitat is not considered likely to modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline, as extensive habitat will remain in the locality.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

The proposal will remove approximately 10.8 ha of woodland vegetation in the development site, which includes 73 hollow bearing trees. Approximately 63 ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain in or adjacent to the development site. This modification and removal of habitat is not considered likely to modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline, as extensive habitat will remain in the locality.

#### White-throated Needletail

The proposal will remove approximately 10.8 ha of woodland vegetation in the development site. Approximately 63 ha of similar or better-quality habitat would remain in or adjacent to the development site. This modification and removal of habitat is not considered likely to modify, destroy, remove, isolate or decrease the availability or quality of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline, as extensive habitat will remain in the locality.

g) Will the action result in invasive species that are harmful to a vulnerable species becoming established in the vulnerable species' habitat?

#### Superb Parrot, Painted Honeyeater, Corben's Long-eared Bat and White-throated Needletail

The proposal is not considered likely to result in invasive species becoming established within the Superb Parrot's habitat. Competition with Noisy Miners for breeding and foraging habitat and resources is a major threat to the species and cause for the decline in population numbers. Noisy Miners are already present at the development site. The proposal is unlikely to result in invasive species such as these that are harmful to the habitat of the Superb Parrot.

The proposal will modify the current land use, potentially creating additional shelter habitat for predatory invasive species such as foxes and cats, which are considered likely to be locally prevalent regardless of the proposal. Management protocols will be prepared and implemented as part of the Flora and Fauna Management Plan for the proposal which will monitor and manage these species within the development site.



18-622 Final v1.0 G-VIII

#### h) Will the action introduce disease that may cause the species to decline?

#### **Superb Parrot**

Beak and Feather Disease has been proven to impact the Superb Parrot (DoE, 2017), however the proposal is not considered likely to act as a vector for the disease.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

The proposal is not considered to act as a vector for any diseases to the Painted Honeyeater.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

The proposal is not considered to act as a vector for any diseases to the Corben's Long-eared Bat.

#### White-throated Needletail

The proposal is not considered to act as a vector for any diseases to the White-throated Needletail.

#### i) Will the action interfere substantially with the recovery of the species?

#### **Superb Parrot**

Core breeding areas and surrounding habitat are considered important to the recovery of the species. The nearest known breeding area to the proposal area occurs in the South West Slopes near Wagga Wagga, approximately 100km north of the development site. Habitats across the broader proposal area will remain available to the species and given its mobility, the proposal would not restrict the movements of the species across the development site. The proposal is unlikely to interfere with the recovery of the Superb Parrot.

#### **Painted Honeyeater**

No recovery plan has been developed for the Painted Honeyeater.

#### Corben's Long-eared Bat

No recovery plan has been developed for the Corben's Long-eared Bat.

#### White-throated Needletail

No recovery plan has been developed for the White-throated Needletail

#### Conclusion

A significant impact to this species is considered unlikely, on the basis that the proposal would not:

- Lead to a reduction of the size or area of occupancy of an important population, or fragment or disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
- Affect habitat critical to the survival of these species.
- Affect habitat or introduce disease such that these species would decline.
- Introduce invasive species harmful to the species.



Interfere with the recovery of these species.

A referral to the Federal Department of Environment is not considered necessary.

#### Migratory Species (Fork-tailed Swift and White-throated needletail)

An assessment of significance for migratory species must establish whether the habitat on the proposed site is considered "important habitat" as defined in the EPBC Act.

"Important habitat" for migratory species is described as:

- Habitat utilised by a migratory species occasionally or periodically within a region that supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population of the species; and/or
- 2. Habitat that is of critical importance to the species at particular lifecycle stages; and/or
- 3. Habitat utilised by a migratory species which is at the limit of the species range; and/or
- 4. Habitat within an area where the species is declining.

The habitat within the proposal site is not considered important habitat for the Fork-tailed Swift or the White-throated Needletail.

a) Will the action substantially modify (including by fragmenting, altering fire regimes, altering nutrient cycles, or altering hydrological cycles), destroy, or isolate an area of important habitat for a migratory species?

#### Fork-tailed Swift & White-throated Needletail

The Fork-tailed Swift and the White-throated Needletail are almost exclusively aerial and are considered unlikely to rely on the habitats present within the proposal site. The habitats within the proposal site are not considered important habitat. Therefore, the action is unlikely to substantially modify, destroy or isolate an area of important habitat for either species.

b) Will the action result in an invasive species that is harmful to the migratory species becoming established in an area of important habitat for the migratory species?

#### Fork-tailed Swift & White-throated Needletail

The Fork-tailed Swift and the White-throated Needletail are almost exclusively aerial and are considered unlikely to rely on the habitats present within the proposal site. The habitats within the proposal site are not considered important habitat. Therefore, the action is unlikely to substantially modify, destroy or isolate an area of important habitat for either species.

c) Will the action seriously disrupt the lifecycle (breeding, feeding, migration, or resting behaviour) of an ecologically significant proportion of the population of a migratory species?

#### Fork-tailed Swift & White-throated Needletail

The Fork-tailed Swift and the White-throated Needletail are almost exclusively aerial and are considered unlikely to rely on the habitats present within the proposal site. The area is not considered to support an ecologically significant proportion of the population of the species. Therefore, the action is unlikely to seriously disrupt the lifecycle of an ecologically significant proportion of the population of either species.

#### Conclusion

The project site area contains habitat that could potentially be used by the Fork-tailed Swift or the White-throated Needletail. Of the four criteria for significant impact for a migratory species, the project is unlikely to cause a significant impact to any criteria. The proposal is therefore considered unlikely to significantly impact the Fork-tailed Swift or the White-throated Needletail.



# **APPENDIX H BAM CREDIT CALCULATIONS**





# **BAM Credit Summary Report**

### **Proposal Details**

Assessment Id Proposal Name BAM data last updated \*

00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013165 Walla Walla Solar Farm 30/08/2019

Assessor Name Report Created BAM Data version \*

Julie Gooding 26/09/2019 13

Assessor Number BAM Case Status Date Finalised

BAAS18074 Finalised 26/09/2019

Assessment Revision Assessment Type

0 Major Projects

### Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	Vegetation integrity loss / gain	Area (ha)	Constant	Species sensitivity to gain class (for BRW)	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits	
Blakely	Blakely's Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion								
1	277_Grazed	12.1	0.2	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00	TRUE	0	
							Subtotal	0	

<sup>\*</sup> Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.



## **Proposal Details**

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013165	Walla Walla Solar Farm	30/08/2019
Assessor Name Julie Gooding	Assessor Number BAAS18074	BAM Data version * 13
Proponent Names BE PRO W Pty Ltd, BE PRO W PTY LTD	Report Created 26/09/2019	BAM Case Status Finalised
Assessment Revision 0	Assessment Type  Major Projects	Date Finalised 26/09/2019

### Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

\* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Name of threatened ecological community	Listing status	Name of Plant Community Type/ID
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum	Endangered Ecological	277-Blakely's Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South
Woodland	Community	Western Slopes Bioregion

Nil

# **Additional Information for Approval**

**PCTs With Customized Benchmarks** 



No Changes

Predicted Threatened Species Not On Site No Changes

### **Ecosystem Credit Summary (Number and class of biodiversity credits to be retired)**

Name of Plant Community Type/ID	Name of threatened ecological community	Area of impact	Number of credits to be retired
277-Blakely's Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	0.2	0.00
76-Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	37.2	160.00
5-River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the eastern Riverina Bioregion.	Not a TEC	1.3	9.00



5-River Red Gum herbaceous-	l
grassy very tall open forest	•
wetland on inner floodplains	ŀ
in the lower slopes sub-	ľ
region of the NSW South	l
<b>Western Slopes Bioregion and</b>	4
the eastern Riverina	1
Bioregion.	

Like-for-like credit retirement options			
Class	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region
Inland Riverine Forests This includes PCT's: 2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 36, 78, 112, 233, 234, 249, 356, 362	Inland Riverine Forests - < 50% cleared group (including Tier 7 or higher).	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.

### 76-Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions

Like-for-like credit retirement options			
Name of offset trading group	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region
Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions This includes PCT's: 76, 80, 81, 82, 101, 110, 237, 248	-	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.



277-Blakely's Red Gum -Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

### Like-for-like credit retirement options

Name of offset trading group	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland This includes PCT's: 2, 74, 75, 83, 250, 266, 267, 268, 270, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 298, 302, 312, 341, 342, 347, 350, 352, 356, 367, 381, 382, 395, 403, 421, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 451, 483, 484, 488, 492, 496, 506, 508, 509, 510, 511, 528, 538, 544, 563, 567, 571, 589, 590, 597, 599, 618, 619, 622, 633, 654, 702, 703, 704, 705, 710, 711, 796, 797, 799, 840, 847, 851, 921, 1099, 1103, 1303, 1304, 1307, 1324, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1383, 1401, 1512, 1601, 1606, 1608, 1611, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1698	-	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.



# **Species Credit Summary**

Species	Area	Credits
Diuris tricolor / Pine Donkey Orchid	1.1	14.00
Hieraaetus morphnoides / Little Eagle	10.8	87.00
Myotis macropus / Southern Myotis	1.5	19.00
Petaurus norfolcensis / Squirrel Glider	8.2	89.00

Diuris tricolor/ Pine Donkey Orchid  5_Creekline  5_Wetland  76_Roadside	5_Creekline	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Diuris tricolor/Pine Donkey Orchid	Any in NSW	
	5_Wetland	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Diuris tricolor/Pine Donkey Orchid	Any in NSW	
	76_Roadside	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	



		Diuris tricolor/Pine Donkey Orchid	Any in NSW	
	76_Wetland	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Diuris tricolor/Pine Donkey Orchid	Any in NSW	
Hieraaetus	5_Creekline	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
morphnoides/ Little Eagle		Spp	IBRA region	
		Hieraaetus morphnoides/Little Eagle	Any in NSW	
	5_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Hieraaetus morphnoides/Little Eagle	Any in NSW	



Hieraaetus morphnoides/	5_Grazed			
Little Eagle	5_Wetland	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Hieraaetus morphnoides/Little Eagle	Any in NSW	
	76_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Hieraaetus morphnoides/Little Eagle	Any in NSW	
	76_Roadside	Like-for-like credit retirement options		
		Spp	IBRA region	
		Hieraaetus morphnoides/Little Eagle	Any in NSW	



5_Creekline	Like-for-like credit retirement options				
	Spp	IBRA region			
	Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis	Any in NSW			
5_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
	Spp	IBRA region			
	Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis	Any in NSW			
5 Wetland					
_	Spp	IBRA region			
	Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis	Any in NSW			
76_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options				
	Spp	IBRA region			
	5_Grazed 5_Wetland	Spp  Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  5_Grazed  Like-for-like credit retirement options Spp  Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  5_Wetland  Like-for-like credit retirement options Spp  Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  76_Grazed  Like-for-like credit retirement options	Spp  Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  5_Grazed  Like-for-like credit retirement options Spp  IBRA region Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  Any in NSW  5_Wetland  Like-for-like credit retirement options Spp  IBRA region Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  IBRA region Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis  Any in NSW  76_Grazed  Like-for-like credit retirement options		

Assessment Id Proposal Name
00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013165 Walla Walla Solar Farm



		Myotis macropus/Southern Myotis	Any in NSW		
	5_Creekline	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
Squirrel Glider	J_Creekiirie	Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		
	5_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
		Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		
	5_Low	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
		Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		
			·		



Petaurus norfolcensis/ Squirrel Glider	5_Low				
	5_Wetland	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
		Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		
	76_Grazed	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
		Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		
	76_Roadside	Like-for-like credit retirement options			
		Spp	IBRA region		
		Petaurus norfolcensis/Squirrel Glider	Any in NSW		



6	76_Roadside	40.5	0.0	0.23	right sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		
		40.5	0.0	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		
4	76_Derived_Grass land	2.2	23.9	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		2
3	76_Wetland	20.0	3.2	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		3
2	76_Grazed	20.2	10.0	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	2.00		10
ter	n Grey Box tall grassy w	oodland on all	luvial loam	and clay	soils in the NSW South Western Slopes	and Riverina Bi		•
5	J_Creekiine	40.7	0.4	0.23	riigii Selisitivity to Foteritiai Gaili	1.30	Subtotal	
	5 Creekline	40.7	0.2		High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		
	5 Wetland	41.9	0.2		High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		
7	5_Low	5.6	0.6		High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		
	5 Grazed	11.4	0.1	0.25	High Sensitivity to Potential Gain	1.50		

#### Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (HC)	Area (ha) / individual (HL)	Constant	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Species credits	
Diuris tricolor / Pine Donkey Orchid ( Flora )							
76_Roadside	40.5	0.04	0.25	1.5	False	1	
5_Wetland	41.9	0.22	0.25	1.5	False	3	



76_Wetland	20.0	0.5	0.25	1.5	False	4
5_Creekline	40.7	0.38	0.25		False	6
_					Subtotal	14
Hieraaetus morphnoides / L	ittle Eagle ( Fauna )					
5_Wetland	41.9	0.22	0.25	1.5	N/A	3
76_Roadside	40.5	0.04	0.25	1.5	N/A	1
5_Grazed	11.4	0.14	0.25	1.5	N/A	1
76_Grazed	20.2	10.03	0.25	1.5	N/A	76
5_Creekline	40.7	0.38	0.25	1.5	N/A	6
					Subtotal	87
Myotis macropus / Southern	n Myotis ( Fauna )					
76_Grazed	20.2	0.98	0.25	2	False	10
5_Grazed	11.4	0.04	0.25	2	False	0
5_Wetland	41.9	0.22	0.25	2	False	5
5_Creekline	40.7	0.22	0.25	2	False	4
					Subtotal	19
Petaurus norfolcensis / Squi	irrel Glider ( Fauna )					
76_Grazed	20.2	7.42	0.25	2	False	75
76_Roadside	40.5	0.04	0.25	2	False	1
5_Wetland	41.9	0.22	0.25	2	False	5
5_Low	5.6	0.04	0.25	2	False	0

Assessment Id 00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013165 Proposal Name

Page 3 of 4



					Subtotal	89
5_Grazed	11.4	0.06	0.25	2	False	0
5_Creekline	40.7	0.38	0.25	2	False	8



#### **Proposal Details**

Assessment Id Proposal Name BAM data last updated \*

00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013663 Walla Walla Solar Farm - 30/08/2019

Paddock Trees

Assessor Name Report Created BAM Data version \*

Julie Gooding 26/09/2019 13

Assessor Number BAM Case Status Date Finalised

BAAS18074 Finalised 20/09/2019

Assessment Revision Assessment Type

) Paddock Trees

#### Paddock Trees Credit Requirement

Class	Contains hollows	Number of trees	Ecosystem credits
277-Blakely's Red G Bioregion	ium - Yellow Box grassy tall	woodland of the NSW South	n Western Slopes
3	True	6.0	6
3	False	2.0	2
3	True	2.0	2
3	False	1.0	1
			11
		pen forest wetland on inner solopes Bioregion and the east	floodplains in the lower
		-	floodplains in the lower
slopes sub-region o	of the NSW South Western S	Slopes Bioregion and the east	floodplains in the lower
slopes sub-region o	of the NSW South Western S True	Slopes Bioregion and the east	floodplains in the lower
slopes sub-region o 3 2 76-Western Grey Bo	True False	Slopes Bioregion and the east	floodplains in the lower ern Riverina Bioregion. 1 1 2
slopes sub-region o 3 2 76-Western Grey Bo	True False  ox tall grassy woodland on a	1.0 1.0	floodplains in the lower ern Riverina Bioregion. 1 1 2
3 2 76-Western Grey Bo Western Slopes and	True False  ox tall grassy woodland on a Riverina Bioregions	1.0 1.0 alluvial loam and clay soils in	floodplains in the lower ern Riverina Bioregion. 1 1 2 the NSW South

<sup>\*</sup> Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.



#### **Proposal Details**

Assessment Id Proposal Name

00013164/BAAS18074/19/00013663 Walla Walla Solar Farm - Paddock Trees 30/08/2019

Assessor Name Assessor Number BAM Data version \*

Julie Gooding BAAS18074 13

Proponent Names Report Created Date Finalised

26/09/2019 20/09/2019

Assessment Revision Assessment Type BAM Case Status

Paddock Trees Finalised

#### Potential Serious and Irreversible Impacts

Nil

0

#### **Additional Information for Approval**

PCTs With Customized Benchmarks
No Changes

BAM data last updated \*

<sup>\*</sup> Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.



#### **Ecosystem Credit Summary**

PCT	TEC	Credits
76-Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	39.00
277-Blakely's Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	11.00
5-River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the eastern Riverina Bioregion.	Not a TEC	2.00

<b>Credit classes for</b>	Like-for-like options						
5	Class	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region			
	Inland Riverine Forests	Inland Riverine Forests - < 50% cleared group	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.			
<b>Credit classes for</b>	Like-for-like options						
76	TEC	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region			



	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	_	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.			
Credit classes for	Like-for-like options						
277	TEC	Trading group	НВТ	IBRA region			
	White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland	-	Yes	Lower Slopes, Bogan-Macquarie, Inland Slopes, Lachlan Plains, Murray Fans, Murrumbidgee and Nymagee. or Any IBRA subregion that is within 100 kilometers of the outer edge of the impacted site.			



2	True	1.0	1
			39
			52

#### APPENDIX I BIODIVERSITY ENHANCEMENT PLAN



18-622 Final v1.0 G-XII



# NOTES REGARDING WALLA WALLA PV PLANT

TO: FRV SOLAR

Report prepared by Kylie Durant

20/09/2019 Final Updated 30/09/19

DISCLAIMER: The following comments are made in context of the information and discussion points supplied by Mark Love of FRV during a joint site visit on 12/09/2019 in the context of preparing a voluntary biodiversity plan that is separate from the consent and EIS process

#### Costings are a guide only

This document relates to the proposed Walla Walla Solar Farm a large 300MW ac Utility scale Solar project being developed by FRV. The site area covers approx. 605 Hectares of existing mixed-use agricultural land and is located off Benambra Road, Walla Walla NSW

#### **PURPOSE:**

To highlight opportunities for conservation management and restoration and provide technical input to a biodiversity plan

#### Landscape values

The FRV Walla Walla Solar Farm site is intersected by a well vegetated section of Back Creek with several ephemeral wetland areas on the property in various conditions, both to the north and south of the creek.

In terms of landscape connectivity, the creek forms the most important continuous link in this local landscape. There are significant ephemeral swamps and wetlands to the north and a significant "patch" of degraded open woodland to the south, as well as some planted tree lines.

The eastern end of the Benambra Rd roadside is significant vegetation (*Hume Shire Roadside Plan 1998*). A significant tree line also runs along the eastern boundary in an old Crown Road Reserve, and along the end of Weeamara Rd south of Benambra Rd to the creek.

In the broader landscape the Gum Swamp Reserve to the west and the Benambra National Park/Tabletop range in the east are the most significant features.

The creek, existing wetland remnants Excl 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and the Weeamara Rd corridor are the most valuable biodiversity assets on the property that would benefit from fencing and the control of stock access.

In terms of locally significant species, the site is within 5km of sites that have been used by Brolgas and Bush Stone Curlews in the past. The creek is very likely to have Squirrel Gliders. The suite of NSW threatened woodland birds are also commonly found in this area.

#### Dam rehabilitation for biodiversity

The decision to retain and rehabilitate dam sites on the property should be considered in the context of the management of the site in general and although there would be localised benefits for various frog and birds species of retaining permanent water, the natural ephemeral wetland sites would be a "natural" setting in which to concentrate rehabilitation efforts.

Another consideration is the requirement for stock water points and other on-farm requirements (dust control on tracks, washing panels?). Although there is a trough system, I would recommend an analysis of the final paddock layout and grazing regime to be employed before decommissioning any dams, and this use would need to be considered if looking at any active rehabilitation.

Retaining multiple water sources can also encourage high kangaroo numbers and overgrazing by Kangaroos can impact the recovery of restoration areas.

The dams on the property east of Schneider's Rd are mostly within existing exclusion areas already so will benefit from the passive rehabilitation through exclusion of stock, and revegetation surrounding them. Most dams were observed to be very low at the time of inspection, and it would be typical of dams in this landscape to have rapidly fluctuating water levels, and it is difficult to maintain fringing and aquatic vegetation under those circumstances.

The dam areas if retained would benefit from placement of coarse woody debri both in and around the dams and this could be achieved by relocating any material from and clearing being undertaken.

More active rehabilitation could be considered if FRV wanted to. For example, using earthworks to create a range of deep and shallow area in a dam can enhance the habitat values for various species. Creation of vegetated islands, or standing dead timber in the water can benefit water birds, although most of the dams here are small and would make that logistically difficult.

#### Connectivity

As a general concept, landscape connectivity can be enhanced for a wide range of species by reducing the gaps in vegetation to less than 100m, in a landscape that has larger remnants in it.

The creek is by far the most important connectivity asset. There is opportunity to enhance a link along the Weeamara Laneway to the creek by revegetating a small section to the creek.

Excl 3, 4,5 and 7 are all retained patches that are within 1km of the creek and could potentially benefit from connecting vegetation if that was within the scope of the farm design.

#### Revegetation methodology - Background

Tubestock revegetation is suitable for former pasture and crop areas. Preparation requires spraying to control exotic cover and then ripping or cultivation when the site has a dry profile. The intention of ripping is to break the compaction of the soil, allow moisture penetration and retention in preparation for planting and create a weed-free "bed" for fast planting. Deep ripping refers to 30-40cm – some of these soil types may only require regular cultivation. Spraying with a knockdown chemical should occur the Spring before planting is to go ahead and then again after the Autumn break and just before planting. Planting in this district generally occurs from June to September (see attachment 1 Site Preparation).

Direct Seeding is a suitable method where there is low fertility and usually some native groundcover left. The seeder is towed on the back of a ute so needs to be able to manoeuvre in the site. If there is exotic weed cover (annual species) a 1m wide strip is sprayed with a knockdown at the same time as seeding.

All site recommendations would come from the Southwest Slopes Revegetation Guide – Walla Walla Site Profile. Specific site species recommendations are not included in this document.

#### Revegetation of the 5 m buffer zones on the boundary

This area is suitable for tubestock planting only. I would recommend a configuration that has at least 3 rows of plants. Due to the narrowness of this buffer, you may consider cultivation of the area rather than putting in multiple riplines with a single tyne. There is scope to adapt to the machinery that is on site —a multi-tyned cultivation instrument, a multi-tyned ripper, a rotary hoe attachment or disc equipment could be used.

Revegetation design should match the objective - screening, connectivity or biodiversity and ecosystem benefit. Method also has to be suited to the history of the site – is it developed perennial pasture/crop or unfertilised area will remnant native cover.

For a Grassy Woodland ecosystem restoration site the recommended spacings are 600 per ha (4mX 4m) with 80% understorey species and 20% trees.

In some parts of the buffer where screening is required, you may choose very close spacings (eg. 2-3m) and increase the % of understorey species.

Where there are existing trees you can expect that tree regeneration will occur after site preparation.

Tree guards are recommended if there are rabbits and hares and no control is undertaken, but they are not a standard practice for on-farm revegetation in the area.

#### **Revegetation areas**

For the 50m buffers, a more standard approach to revegetation is appropriate. The sites should be ripped parallel to the fencing at 4m spacings and planted 600 per ha (a 4x4m grid) with 80% shrubs, 20% trees.

#### **Complementary roadside planting**

There would be opportunity for supplementing the roadside vegetation along Schneider's Rd and the section of the Benambra Rd west of the creek with the agreement of Greater Hume Council. Addition of understorey plants such as wattles and other shrubs at intervals along the road could be done. Tubestock would be the most appropriate method here.

#### **Nest boxes**

The purpose of nest boxes needs to be articulated so recommendations can be made.

If there is a hollow-dependent species identified as using the site and hollows are limited, then there is ecological benefit in investing in specifically designed nest boxes.

If it just for community engagement, then a range of boxes suited to locally-occurring hollow-dependent species may be installed.

A long term management plan is required for maintenance of the boxes.

#### **Stock Management**

Our recommendation is that all areas with revegetation should have stock excluded for at least 5 years. If stock grazing is necessary for weed or fire management then short crash grazing can be undertaken. In our management agreement, that is not to exceed 10 days per calendar year.

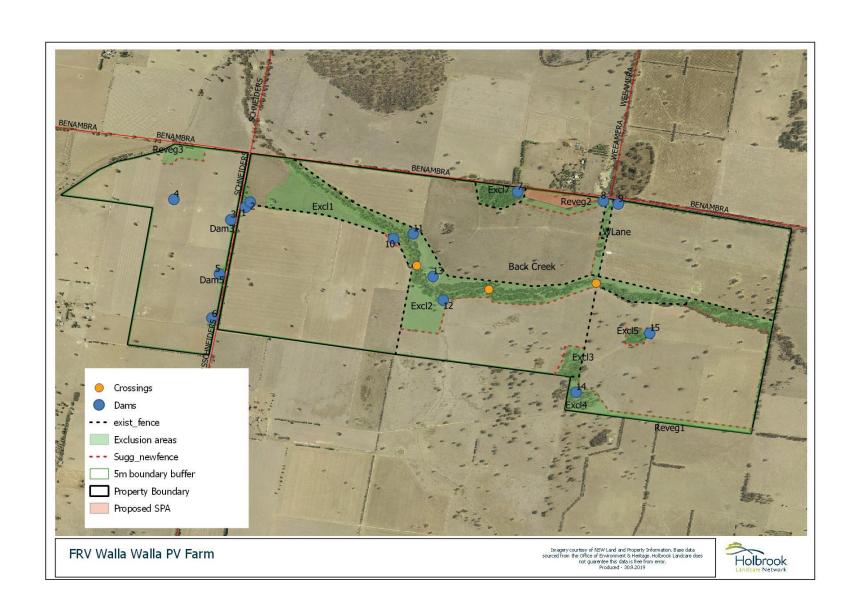
In the exclusion areas, crash grazing should NOT occur between November and February to allow native species to reproduce and set seed. In the wetland sites, grazing is not recommended in the Winter months either.

#### **Fencing**

We recommend only wildlife friendly fencing with no barb wire to ensure there is lower risk of entanglement to gliding possums and owls.

#### **Potential to link to Gum Swamp**

The most significant natural feature in proximity to the site is the Gum Swamp. This is largely public land under the governance of a community committee, and they are often in need of funds for fencing, maintenance and wish to develop interpretive signage and visitor facilities.



Map ref	Description	Notes	approx costs	approx num/k m
Back Creek	Potential to fence and manage stock access and direct seed selected understorey species	Most of this creek is fenced off already and if stock are going to be grazing the site I would recommend fencing it off to stock and undertaking some sort of understorey planting. The creek would be suitable for direct seeding where the ute could get around amongst the regrowth.  If the existing fences were to remain, then direct seeding by machine is an option in some most of the creek. If the fencing was to be moved in closer to the creek then tubestock and/or hand direct seeding would be more appropriate	fence - \$8-10K per km erected Seed and Machine direct seeding \$500/km	2.66km 5km
Dam 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9	Dam - exclude stock and revegetate	These are already included within exclusion areas and within the boundary buffer zone - recommend planting with tubestock as part of the buffer planting Allow passive regeneration of fringing vegetation	General revegeta tion costs	
Dam 4	not inspected	Could be fenced and revegetated		
Dam5	Dam - stock access point and fence and revegetate	Could either be left in the paddock or included in the boundary buffer with a stock access point.		

Dam 7 , 11, 12, 13, 14	Dams included in Exclusion areas	This is included in marked exclusion areas		
Dam 10	Dam - exclude stock and revegetate	This is adjacent to the creek and if the dam is to remain I would recommend fencing it in to the creek site		
Dam 15	Dam - maintain existing fencing	Manage stock access		
Excl1	Severely degraded gilgai formation. Exclude from grazing	Recommend maintaining existing internal fencing so this becomes part of the creekscape area to reduce further degradation by stock access. The site has been sown with exotic pasture species so has limited chance of natural recovery. Recommend addition of coarse woody debri and could attempt active regeneration by weed control and hand direct seeding - need to assess further.	Needs to be explored for	-
Excl2	Degraded gilgai formation but potential for recovery	High priority for stock exclusion and recommend addition of some coarse woody debri.	Included in creek fencing above	
Excl3&4	Intact ephemeral Redgum swamps	High priority for stock exclusion	fence - \$8-10K per km erected	800m

Excl5	Intact ephemeral Redgum swamp - potential to fence and exclude grazing	High priority for stock exclusion	fence - \$8-10K per km erected	500m
Excl7	Intact Redgum Wetland	Maintain existing fencing and exclude regular stock grazing		
Reveg1	50m reveg corridor buffer	This site is exotic pasture and/or crop. Recommend tubestock planting at 4X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees	fence - \$8-10K per km erected Tubestoc k planted	1.2km 3600 plants
Reveg2	50 m corridor screen and	This site is exotic pasture and/or crop. Recommend tubestock planting at	\$2.50 each fence -	700m
	biodiversity link	2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees	\$8-10K per km erected	4200 plants
			Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each	

50 m corridor screen and	This site is exotic pasture and/or crop. Recommend tubestock planting at	fence -	350m
biodiversity link tubestock	2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees		
		erected	2200
			plants
		•	
Branch Co. Brandald	Book and the state of the state	-	200
_			300m
understorey			240
	•	•	plants
	,	erecteu	piants
	refice, tip and plant the soon to create a corridor to creek	Tubestoc	
	(10m corridor proposed 3 rows)		
	(1011 corridor proposed, 3 rows)		
		each	
Grey Box/Redgum/Yellow	Recommend to space 3 lines 1.5m apart and plant at 4m spacings	Tubestoc	12000
Вох	alternating across the rows	k planted	plants
	Where particular screening is required can make spacings 3m in those	\$2.50	(for
	sections	each	whole
			bounda
			ry)
Addition of understorey	2.2km of roadside with some plants added.	Tubestoc	550
species along the section of		k planted	plants
Benambra Rd and Schneiders		\$2.50 -	
Rd		\$3 each	
	Remnant Grey Box and add understorey  Grey Box/Redgum/Yellow Box  Addition of understorey species along the section of Benambra Rd and Schneiders	Remnant Grey Box and add understorey  Remnant Grey Box and add understorey  Recommend retaining this corridor for linkage to other remnant vegetation in the areas Undertake weed control in whole corridor - would expect some regeneration of Grey Box trees Fence, rip and plant the 300m to create a corridor to creek  (10m corridor proposed, 3 rows)  Recommend to space 3 lines 1.5m apart and plant at 4m spacings alternating across the rows Where particular screening is required can make spacings 3m in those sections  Addition of understorey species along the section of Benambra Rd and Schneiders	biodiversity link tubestock  2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees  2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees  2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Recommend retaining this corridor for linkage to other remnant vegetation in the areas Undertake weed control in whole corridor - would expect some regeneration of Grey Box trees Fence, rip and plant the 300m to create a corridor to creek  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Recommend to space 3 lines 1.5m apart and plant at 4m spacings alternating across the rows Where particular screening is required can make spacings 3m in those sections  Addition of understorey species along the section of Benambra Rd and Schneiders  2X4m spacing 80% understorey, 20% trees  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each  Tubestoc k planted \$2.50 each

Proposed Seed	Potential to establish a SPA	Would have to be negotiated with MLLS	
Production area	in partnership with Murray		
(SPA)	Local Land Services (MLLS)		

AV- SP

128 Albury St (PO Box 121) Holbrook NSW 2644
T 02 6036 3181 E office@holbrooklandcare.org.au
ABN 64 092 836658



#### REVEGETATION



#### Site preparation for tube stock

# TUMN SUMMER



#### Spray out exotic perennial pasture

• If you are planting in perennial pasture dominated site, spraying the site the Spring prior to planting is the ideal preparation, and you may then only require one spray in Autumn

#### Order plants

- Order plants early to guarantee supply of desired species
- Consult with your local nursery and the "Southwest Slopes Revegetation Guide" (online at www.holbrooklandcare.org.au )for appropriate plants for your area

#### Control rabbits and hares at site and surrounds

- · Coordinate with neighbours if necessary, deal with burrows and surface dwelling rabbits
- Avoid the need for labour intensive and expensive tree guards

#### Ripping—where appropriate

- Rip before the Autumn break, while the ground is hard and dry to get deep shattering of the soil
- Rip lines should be spaced a minimum of 4 metres apart and at least 40cm deep
- Do not rip under the drip-line of existing trees., through wet areas or where there is erosion hazard

#### Crash graze/slash grass and spray rip lines before frosts, but about 10 days after rain

- Seek appropriate agronomic advice on sprays and rates of chemical
- Spray rip lines only —broad scale spraying of site not recommended
- If no rip lines, spot herbicide application 1 square metre per plant

#### Re-spray one month prior to planting if required

- Only non-residual herbicides are recommended for use
- If no chemicals to be used, consider slashing/grazing again

#### Plant seedlings mid July to September

- For 400 plants per ha, plant every 6 m for rip lines that are 4m apart
- For 600 plants per ha, plant every 4 metres for rip lines 4m apart

#### Check for vermin or stock damage first week after planting

- Inspect for vermin such as rabbits, hares and act on any specific problems
- Check that there is no stock entry to plantation

#### Check plants regularly post-planting

- Watch and act on weed regrowth through Spring and early summer.
- Monitor insects such as grasshoppers, Rutherglen bugs etc. Spot spraying may be undertaken if necessary
- Damage can be caused by frost, birds, kangaroos and wombats
- Remember to shut the gate on the way out!!



74 Albury St (PO Box 121) Holbrook NSW 2644 T 02 6036 3181 F 02 6036 3183 E office@holbrooklandcare.org.au



#### REVEGETATION



#### Ripping

Before ripping, landowners should contact Dial-Before-You-Dig to check the location of utilities.

- Ripping should be done when the profile is dry to **shatter** the soil (not slice) and reduce the risk of air pockets forming, especially in clay soils.
- Rip lines should be spaced 4 metres apart, and at least 40cm deep.
- If the rip has resulted in air spaces, running a tractor wheel or cultivating over the rip line may be appropriate.



- On undulating or hilly land, rip lines should be along the contour to minimise soil erosion.
- Mounding may be recommended in specific soil

types, especially sites prone to waterlogging, but it is the exception rather than the rule.

#### When is ripping NOT appropriate?

**Native grass sites**—IF planting is appropriate at all, then native grass areas should be direct seeded to prevent disturbance and the invasion of weeds.

**Steep Land**— slopes must be safe to work on and the appropriate equipment used. If accessible, rip on the contour. Choose appropriate equipment (eg. bulldozer rather than tractor).

**Erodible lands**— sites with existing active erosion, erodible soil types (including subsoil) or at risk of sheet erosion. Rip lines can catch and redirect water if not designed properly. Seek advice before ripping in erosion prone areas.

#### **Spraying**

- The area covered by herbicide spraying should be no wider than 50cm along either side of the rip line.
- If weed regrowth is excessive, over spraying with some chemicals is possible at certain times of the year when the plants are dormant. Consult with your nursery or professional for advice.

#### What if I don't want to use chemicals?

Site preparation is about reducing the competition for moisture, light and nutrients for the seedling, and this can be achieved in other ways.

- Reduce the biomass—slashing or using grazing to knock down the grass load.
- Scalping (taking the top 1-2cm of soil off) the planting site may be appropriate in sites
  with low erosion risk. As you are scraping off the nutrients present in the top layer,
  there is usually some residual effect before regrowth occurs. Scalping over large areas
  is not recommended, except under VERY specific circumstances (eg sheep camp
  restoration).

#### Tree Guards?

#### Advantages

- Can provide protection from rabbits and hares where control difficult
- Can provide protection from frost

#### Disadvantages

- Significant cost per unit
- Significant labour cost to install
- Require maintenance and eventual removal



#### Watering?

Good site preparation and the timing of planting in late Winter/early Spring is recommended to eliminate the need for watering over the first Summer.

**Assessing losses**— Vegetation growth in the first Spring can often make it difficult to see the plants. Assess the site properly before making a decision. We recommend to wait until the end of the second or third Spring to assess for replanting UNLESS there has been a specific grazing incursion or insect attack.

For more information please contact Holbrook Landcare Network

Phone: (02) 6036 3181 Mobile: 0418 198 522 Email: kyliedurant@holbrooklandcare.org.au http://www.holbrooklandcare.org.au/bushlinks

# APPENDIX J ASSESSMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACTS TO GRASSLAND



G-I

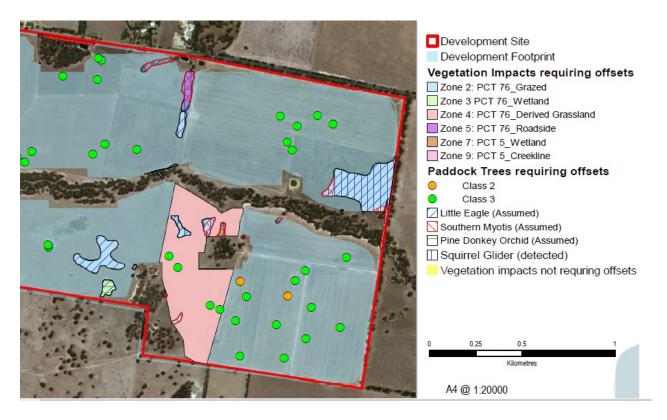


#### Walla Walla Solar Farm

#### Zone 4: PCT76 Derived Grassland Analysis

The Walla Wala Solar Farm is a proposed 300MW ac Tracker mounted utility scale Solar Farm located on lands off Benambra Road, Walla Walla, NSW, 2659

During an ecological assessment carried out by Julie Gooding Environmental Consultant - Accredited NSW BAM Assessor (BAAS18074) of NGH, an area of Grey Box derived grasslands (PCT 76\_derived grassland) was identified which is shown in pink below.

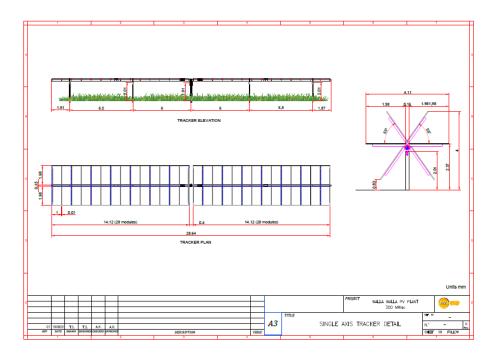


Given the perceived expectation that a solar farm would significantly impact on this area of grassland it was initially regarded as requiring biodiversity offsets for impacts to the entire area of derived grassland.

However, FRV have completed detailed analysis of the actual / real impact of a solar farm based on current construction methods, a realistic and workable design coupled with significant experience in developing, constructing and managing operational assets across Australia.

During the Operational phase of assets within Australia and, whilst reviewing assets globally, it has become evident that grasses and other vegetation are able to continue growing underneath the panels and tracker systems. This is in part due to the rotational characteristics of the technology which allows diffused light and

moisture to penetrate the ground but also potentially that additional shading assists in moisture retention underneath the panel / tracker area.



Rotational nature of tracker infrastructure



Evidence of Grass Growth under Operational asset in QLD, Australia – Lilyvale Solar Farm 100MW ac

Based on this evidence FRV undertook an internal modelling exercise which examined the actual impact of Solar Farm infrastructure within the Zone 4: PCT76\_Derived Grassland area based on the following:

- 1. A number of uprights (posts) that support the Tracker / panels each post was measured for its steel thickness with a conservative 20CM X 20cmSq impact area regardless of the fact that the actual post will be Based on an I section profile (A).
- 2. 720 Tracker units that could be installed within the 29.3 ha area (A)
- 3. Inverter bases within the area Based on SMA Modular technology (B)
- 4. Two 4m wide access tracks that cross the area (C)

The table of calculation can be found here:

Walla Walla Solar Farm - Land Usage Impact Analysis			23.9 Hectare Native Vegetation - Grasses		
Site	Walla Walla				
Capacity (DC)	362000000	W	14258075.15		
AC Capacity	300000000	W	11816084.38		
Solar Farm Land Area	6068000	m^2	0.039386948	239000	m^
Tracker	30x4m				
Module	330	W			
Road Width	4	m			
Tracker		Unit			
Modules / Row	60	N/A			
# Posts / Tracker	9	#			
Area of Each Post	0.04	m^2			
# Trackers (Approx.)		# #	720.10		
Assumed non grazable area under	18283	#	720.10		
modules/Tracker	25	m^2			
Post Area Land Impact	6582	m^2	259.24		
Land Impact of total tracker + posts	463653	m^2	18261.86	Α	
Land Impact of total tracker 1 posts	403033	III <sup></sup> Z	18201.80	^	
Inverter Blocks		Unit			
Block Capacity	5000000	W			
Block Width	2.44	m			
Block Length	12.19	m			
Block QTY	72	#	2.84		
Area of Total Inverter Blocks	2141.5392	m^2	84.35	В	
Other Areas		Unit			
Access Roads (assume 4m width)	72800	m^2	2867.37		
O&M Compound	2400	m^2	0		
Total Other Areas	75200	m^2	2867.37	С	
Total Grazing Land Loss			21213.58		
% Loss			8.88%		
% Ground Contact (Ignores Screening Areas, Module Shading)			1.34%		
Total impacted grass area within the 23.9 Hectares of infrastructure = A+B+C =	due to tracks /	21,213Ms	ag .		

This analysis demonstrates that within the 23.9 Hectare area only 21,213 sq meters of land is impacted by the solar farm infrastructure equating to 8.88% of its area.

8.88%

Total impact on Vegetation within the 23.9 Hectares area as a % =